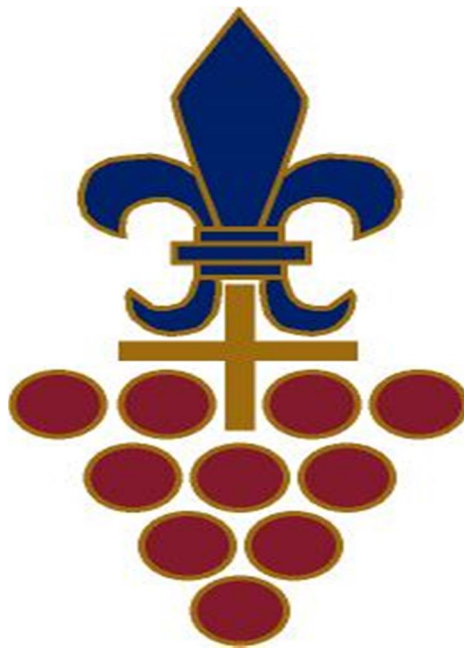


**APPENDIX 1**

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD  
2019/2020 TO 2021/2022**

*We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:*

**“THE INNOVATION CAPITAL OF SOUTH AFRICA”**

**Mission:**

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

**Our Values**

In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

**Character Leadership:** We undertake to involve communities in planning development in their areas, provide regular progress reports on the implementation of those plans and deal decisively and swiftly with poor performance, mismanagement of council assets, corruption and fraud that are all impediments to good municipal governance.

**Transformation:** We will tirelessly work at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society as custodians of hope through unlocking the endless possibilities our valley holds treasure. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities rive in our valley.

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	22
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations . Schedule A)	23

### PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	36
B:	Legislative environment	64
C:	Overview of annual budget process	66
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	67
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	71
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	78
G:	High level budget overview	80
H:	Overview of budget funding	86
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	87
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	88
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	106
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	108
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	109
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2019 . 2022	110
O:	Legislation Compliance	128
P:	Other Supporting Documents	129
Q:	Quality Certificate	196

## PART 1

### A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 . PART 1 . SECTION C; be approved for public release;
- (b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 . PART 1 . SECTION D, be approved for public release;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 . PART 2 . SECTION J, be approved for public release;
- (d) that the three year Capital Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022, as set out in APPENDIX 1 . PART 2 . SECTION N, be approved for public release;
- (e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3 , be approved for public release;
- (f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 30, be approved for public release.
- (g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of R380 million of which R160 million will be required in year 1 and R 120 million in year 2 and R100 million in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- (h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
- (i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 93 and 94 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 as set out in APPENDICES 31 . 32.

---

**B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) by the Minister of Finance highlighted the difficult choices both fiscal and economic, that will be confronting the government over the next several years. The Minister further stated that given the current economic climate faced by the country, the government will be confronted with the above mentioned choices over the medium term as well. This undoubtedly reiterates the sentiments expressed in 2016's annual budget circular, which stated clearly that the South African economic outlook is bleak.

South Africa continues to confront an economic environment that are challenging as a result of slow global growth and trade tensions mounting. The focus must be to choose a path which will lead to economic growth that will be faster and more inclusive, which will also strengthen public and private sector investment. The projected Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth forecasted during 2018 for 2019 has been revised downwards from 1.7 per cent to 1.5 per cent. This is due to a fragile recovery in employment and investment, and a less supportive global trade environment. However growth is expected to gradually recover and improve to over 2 per cent by 2021, as confidence returns and investments gathers pace. This will be achieved through the government's efforts to reform state-owned companies and the launch of the infrastructure fund that are expected to increase growth and investment in the years ahead. To achieve higher and more inclusive growth improved state capacity as well as a comprehensive structural reform are needed to address unemployment and poverty.

The 2019 Budget review published by National Treasury notes that since the publication of the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) regardless of the aforementioned growth potential the economic output has weakened. Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue to operate. The GDP growth forecast for 2019 has been revised downward to a 1.5 per cent from the 1.7 per cent envisioned during the 2018 MTBPS. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. The weaker outlook projects a slow improvement in production and employment as a result of poor investment growth during 2018. Consumer price index inflation is expected to average 5.2 per cent in 2019, up from 4.7 per cent in 2018. The medium term outlook is subdued, with GDP growth rate forecasted at 1.5 per cent during 2019, 1.7 per cent during 2020 and to reach 2.1 per cent by 2021, supported by gradual improvement in confidence. More effective public infrastructure spending and better commodity price outlook than previously assumed.

The main risk to the economic outlook is continued policy uncertainty and the deterioration in the finances of state-owned companies.

The 2019 Budget review also notes that the government's budget priorities is as follow:

- Narrow the budget deficit and stabilise the national debt-to-GDP ratio;
- Support restructuring of the electricity sector, and reduce the immediate risks Eskom poses to the economy and the public finances; and
- Renew economic growth by strengthening private-sector investment, improving the planning and implementation of infrastructure projects, and rebuilding state institutions.

The President announced the implementation of an economic stimulus and recovery plan during September 2018 and during the 2018 MTBPS he announced the steps to implement the economic and recovery plan. The initiative will focus on the following five interventions:

- Implementing growth-enhancing economic reforms: To date progress have been made on growth-enhancing reforms, including the preparations to allocate telecommunications spectrum, reform visa requirements and remove barriers to investment.
- Reprioritising public spending to support economic growth and job creation: To date spending has been reprioritised to support black commercial farmers, revitalise townships and industrial parks, and rebuild the South African Revenue Service (SARS).
- Establishing an infrastructure funds: To date the design of the blended-finance infrastructure fund is in progress.
- Addressing urgent matters in education and health: To date funding has been provided to address these urgent matters.
- Investing in municipal social infrastructure improvement: To date changes are being made to local government infrastructure grants to incentivise investment from other sources for municipal infrastructure projects, and to improve operations and maintenance.

The economic recovery process over the medium term will focus on increased investment in social and economic infrastructure. This will requires a more increased role for the private sector and improved implementation of government's existing plans. Government has begun to implement growth enhancing reforms in line with the afore-mentioned economic stimulus and recovery plan. It was noted in the State of the Nation Address (SONA) on 7th February 2019 that faster economic growth is required to expand employment and raise the revenue needed to support social development. To bolster confidence and encourage private-sector investments additional steps are required to strengthen policy certainty, improve the effectiveness of infrastructure spending and rebuild public institutions.

In his budget speech on 20 February 2019, the Minister of Finance emphasised the importance of using the budget as a mechanism to accelerate economic transformation and the importance of ensuring that the budget is utilised as a platform for renewal, inclusive growth and job creation.

The Minister further reiterated the same five tasks/ priorities, that were addressed during the State of the Nation Address on the 7<sup>th</sup> February 2019, i.e. accelerate inclusive economic growth and create jobs; improve the education system and develop skills that we need now and for future; improve the living conditions of especially the poor; fight corruption and state capture and strengthen the capacity and capability of the state to address the needs of the people.

The broad principles that flow from the National Development Plan were also touched on as the Minister emphasised that the National Budget promotes inclusive growth, it emphasises partnerships among the various stakeholders in our economy, it makes investments in education and infrastructure a priority, it supports and encourages employment creation and it contributes to building a developmental and capable state.

The Minister stated in his speech that the National Budget should be viewed as a long-term vision. The following challenges were highlighted by the Minister as areas where focus will be placed for the future, namely:

- Technology: The budget focus must be to get the country ready for technology. This can be done through fixing the education system. Various programmes will be rolled out by government to achieve this.
- Sustainability
- Rapid urbanisation: The expansion of the Integrated Development Strategy is essential.
- Nationalism: Efforts must be doubled to attract highly skilled people to the country. Entrepreneurs must also be freed from the stifling regulations and complicated taxes. This will be achieved by liaising with various partners.

The Budget of 2019 outlines a series of economic and fiscal measures to be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government, is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilising public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2019 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the

central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The Budget of 2019 maps a path out of economic stagnation, anticipating a steady increase in economic growth, which in turn will create a path to prosperity for the South African people, and improve the nation's finances over time. In essence the budget presents a roadmap to maintaining the integrity of the public finances , while also protecting social services. It is based on the idea of an inclusive social contract, encompassing equitable burden of tax and progressive programme of expenditure. It also relies on institutions that operate on good governance and a public ethic that values honesty, transparency and fairness.

As part of Government's transformation action agenda, the following programmes are a priority:

- Dignified living;
- Improved access to services and economic participation across all racial lines;
- Creating an environment for small businesses to thrive, which in turn will stimulate economic growth and increase job opportunities;
- Accelerate inclusive economic growth and create jobs opportunities;
- Reconstitute a professional national intelligence capability;
- Improve the education system and develop skills;
- Improving the conditions of the poor;
- Step up and fight against state capture and corruption;
- Energised and inclusive growth and job creation;
- Remove the constraints to inclusive growth and to pursue far greater levels of investment;
- Improve governance, strengthen leadership and restore stability in strategic entities; and
- Strengthen the capacity of the state to address the needs of the people.

The National key priorities below, directly aligned to the National Development Plan, the Constitution and the Freedom Charter, which are the cornerstones for South Africa's economic development, remain priorities for the municipality. These priorities are ultimately aimed at addressing the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. Implementation of radical socio-economic transformation is therefore key in achieving these priorities.

- Infrastructure development and investment therein plays a pivotal role in improving the economy, creating jobs, empowering small businesses and providing services to the people. Municipalities are encouraged to invest in upgrading of municipal roads, building waste water treatment works, installation of electricity networks, power stations, upgrading of sewer



systems, building water reservoirs and other infrastructure. With the population growth that Stellenbosch municipality has, especially in informal settlements, infrastructure needs to be upgraded to meet the demands of the communities. This also has a linkage in reduction of unemployment. Similar to 2017/18 and 18/19 financial years, the municipality's capital budget is huge.

- Implementation of National Minimum Wage: One of the demands of the freedom charter. The introduction of the minimum wage was made possible by the determination of all social partners to reduce wage inequality, while still maintaining economic growth and employment creation. This will improve the living conditions of households across the country.
- Building safer communities for all: Efforts to tackle crime must be intensified.
- Adhering to the principles of Batho Pele-*'Putting people first'*.
- Sustainable Job Creation: One of the biggest challenges South Africa is confronted with is lack of job creation, which remains a national and provincial priority, as highlighted in the State of the Nation Address delivered by the President. One of the most pressing challenges is youth employment, which are currently at the centre of the economic agenda. With the low scaling economy, it is a challenge for jobs to be created as the two have a direct relationship. Thus, it is paramount for municipalities to continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy to create opportunities, especially for young people to be exposed to the work world through various initiatives such as internships, apprenticeships, mentorships, entrepreneurships, etc. Municipalities should explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality would employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
  - Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
  - Establishment of Informal Traders;
  - Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
  - Filling of vacancies within the municipality; and
  - Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.
- A revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The *'Back to Basics'* programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through

cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 7<sup>th</sup> February 2019 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the centre of the national agenda of 2019. The following focus areas were highlighted during SONA, which will be used as instruments to reignite growth so that the economy can create much-needed jobs:

- SMMEs: Expanding the small business incubation programme which provides entrepreneurs with the physical space, infrastructure and shared services, access to specialised knowledge market linkages, training in the use of new technologies and access to finance.
- National Minimum Wage (one of the demands of the Freedom Charter) to ensure greater coherence and consistency in the implementation of economic policy
- Mining and beneficiation
- Youth Development and Employment through the implementation of various initiatives (launch of the youth employment service through paid internships).
- Agriculture and related initiatives
- Water Conservation Initiatives
- Encourage significant new investments and promoting greater investment in key manufacturing sectors
- Provision of Infrastructure through Infrastructure Investments
- Expansion of the Tourism Sector
- Developing capabilities in science, technology and innovation towards digital industrial revolution

Various programmes and initiatives will/must be established and the existing ones improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

The Western Cape Premier in her State of the Province address, on 15<sup>th</sup> February 2019, reiterated the sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address and also the challenges that are faced and the initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to unemployment, education, building of safer communities, sustainable infrastructure development, land reforms, drought disaster management plans, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), provision of services to the poor households, among others. The Premier highlighted the importance of

---

finding ways to minimise unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. During her address the Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on land reform, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in and maintenance of infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above issues are of importance, however as the Premier stated , the basis of all of this is economic growth, investment and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

Curtailling non-core expenditure has always been emphasized by National Treasury. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary .The initial cost containment measures were introduced through a MFMA Circular. Building on the MFMA Circular , National Treasury and other stakeholders drafted regulations that will promote the cost containment measures introduced in a number of spending areas. The Draft Municipal Cost Containment Regulations were published on 16 February 2018. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the draft Regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

In essence these Cost Containment Regulations propose to provide a framework that is consistent with the provisions of the MFMA. The effective implementation of the regulations aims to ensure that municipalities and municipal entities achieve value for money in utilising public resources to deliver effective municipal services.

The National Budget places emphasis on municipalities to ensure that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that cutting of waste occur.The 2019 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

The economic situation has not improved since the previous financial year. Thus municipalities are reminded by National Treasury that the weak economic growth (as communicated in MFMA Circular No.89) has put great strain on the consumers ability to pay for the services rendered to them, while government transfers are growing more slowly than in the past. While some municipalities have handled these challenges well, others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. As a result of above mentioned challenges there is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate any wasteful and non-core spending. It is therefore imperative that municipalities make adequate provision to service their debt obligations and they must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend funds they do not have.

Municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budget are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable.

In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity municipalities are also encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Drought conditions makes it challenging and difficult for some municipalities to improve their revenue generation from provision of water services. In respect of water services the following important aspects should be focused on such as improving demand management, maintenance of infrastructure, management of losses, meter reading and tariff setting. When setting the tariffs municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged will be able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for any future infrastructure.

Municipalities should consider the following facts during tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability. It is important that municipalities ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations and provision for future infrastructure.

As a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumers

ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years, still have an impact and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term.

Continued policy uncertainty and the deterioration in the finances of state-owned companies are some of the main risks and challenges that can hinder the economic outlook. It is as a result of above economic challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should thus consider its impact on revenue generation. The municipalities will also have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Municipalities are required to focus on the following during the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

In instances where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where they face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised. The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As

---

a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of 'Driving efficiencies- doing more with less', to heart. The municipality not only maintained its healthy financial position, but improved its already outstanding liquidity position. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and nice to have items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be a point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook; and
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosh municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals:

- Tariff policies of the municipality
- Economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas
- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy
- National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates
- Electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2019/2020 of around 5.2 per cent, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases.

The total budget quantum for the 2019/2020 year is R2 361 408 752 of which R1 807 847 224 (77%), is allocated to the operating budget and R 553 561 528 (23%) to capital investment.

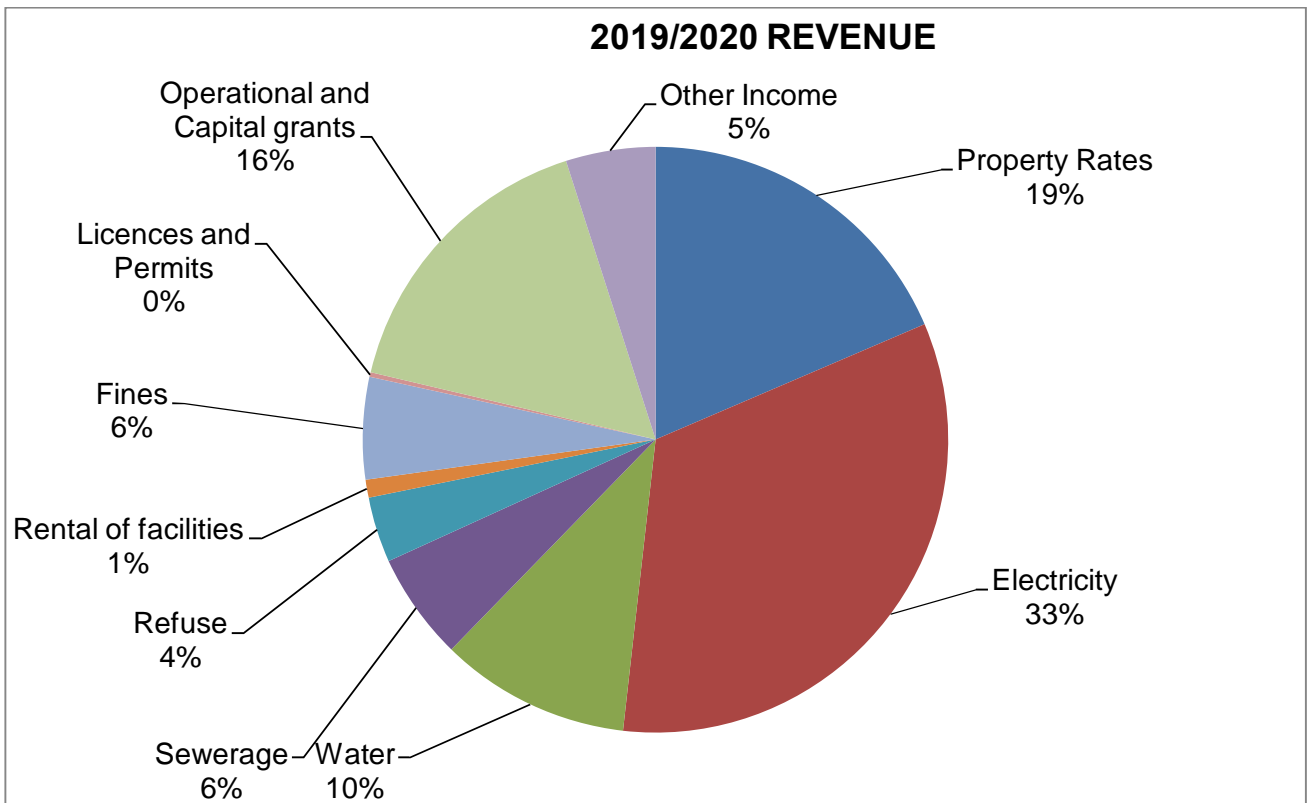
**OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE**

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 9.45% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 738 394 265 in 2018/2019 to R1 919 734 787 in 2019/2020. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

<b>REVENUE CATEGORIES</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Property Rates	344,306,916	356,121,877	3.43%
Electricity	558,984,220	639,886,270	14.12%
Water	190,542,089	201,974,611	6.00%
Sewerage	97,078,132	113,503,000	16.92%
Refuse	61,167,898	69,224,664	13.17%
Rental of facilities	17,765,541	18,831,474	6.00%
Fines	102,132,446	108,260,389	6.00%
Licences and Permits	5,092,474	5,398,023	6.00%
Operational + Capital grants	271,048,330	313,427,000	15.64%
Other Income	90,276,219	93,107,479	5.35%
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1,738,394,265</b>	<b>1,919,734,787</b>	<b>9.45%</b>





- |                           |                |        |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.50%  |
|                           | Electricity    | 13.80% |
|                           | Water          | 6.50%  |
|                           | Sanitation     | 6.00%  |
|                           | Refuse removal | 16.50% |
- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2019/20 financial year is R 5 227 000.

---

## Rates

In the 2019/2020 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.50%, whilst total rates also increased with the same percentage. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

## Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 13.87% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2019/2020 financial year is 15.63% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

## Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.50%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

## Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the

---

service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

### **Refuse (Solid Waste)**

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 16.50% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

**It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

### **Debt Management**

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4<sup>th</sup> of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

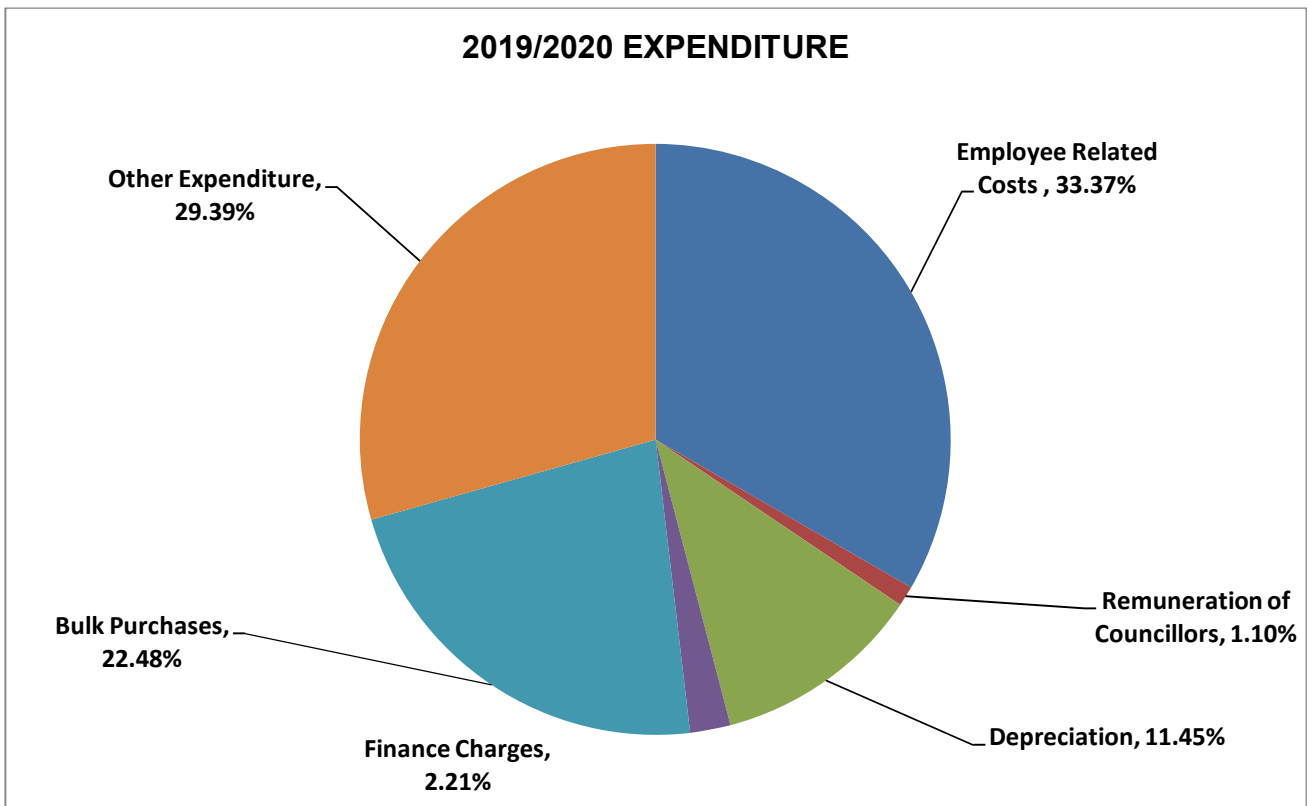
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

**OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE**

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R 1 719 104 450 in 2018/2019 to R1 807 847 224 in 2019/2020. This 5.16% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

<b>EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Employee Related Costs	548,996,595	603,267,891	9.89%
Remuneration of Councillors	18,822,740	19,936,393	5.92%
Depreciation	198,818,727	206,956,224	4.09%
Finance Charges	20,476,730	39,877,000	94.74%
Bulk Purchases	383,281,710	406,458,271	6.05%
Other Expenditure	548,707,948	531,751,445	0.03
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,719,104,450</b>	<b>1,808,247,224</b>	<b>5.16%</b>

**Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.**



***Explanation of significant expenditure variances:***

**Finance Charges**

The interest payable for the 2019/2020 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2019/2020 financial year.

**Bulk Purchases**

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 15.63%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 8% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

**Other expenditure**

Repairs and Maintenance increased with 1.98% from R 91 426 880 in the adjustments budget of 2018/2019 to R93 239 648 in 2019/2020, but still not within the guideline issued by National Treasury for this expenditure category.

However evaluating the credibility of repairs and maintenance budget is not as straight forward as reflected and neither a simple sum depicted as an expression in percentage terms of the asset base. It should also be noted that due to the implementation of GRAP17 and the unbundling process, the asset base of the municipality tripled in value, creating a skewed picture of what is the Rand value needed to maintain said infrastructure.

Although the budget may seem inadequate when compared with National Treasury's ratio, it is credible considering the state of the municipality assets, current and future investment and our approach of considering the impact of an irresponsible phased approach.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget decrease from R 563 550 230 in 2018/2019 to R 553 561 528 in 2019/2020.

<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Municipal Manager	285,000	35,000	-87.72%
Planning and Economic Development	13,517,538	9,930,000	-26.54%
Community and Protection Services	28,915,954	62,690,000	116.80%
Infrastructure Services	485,540,450	375,106,528	-22.74%
Corporate Services	34,391,287	105,650,000	207.20%
Financial Services	900,000	150,000	-83.33%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>563,550,230</b>	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>-1.77%</b>
<b>FUNDING SOURCE</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>% INCR</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	297,476,204	202,474,000	-31.94%
External Loan	160,000,000	160,000,000	142.55%
National Government	40,107,000	62,526,000	55.90%
Provincial Government	65,967,026	78,561,528	19.09%
Public Contributions and donations	-	50,000,000	%
	<b>563,550,230</b>	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>-1.77%</b>

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2019/2020 financial year:

**Water Services**

- Bulk water supply: Klapmuts
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

**Sanitation**

- New Plankenberg Outfall Sewer
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Street
- Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek

**Solid Waste**

- Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF) - Construct
- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)

**Traffic Engineering**

- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch

**Property Services**

- Purchasing of land

**Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement**

- Idas Valley mixed housing project IRDP / FLISP
- Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)
- Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge

**Fire Services**

- Hydraulic Platform



**C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY**

	<b>Operating Income R</b>	<b>Operating Expenditure R</b>	<b>Capital Expenditure R</b>	<b>Total Budget R</b>
Municipal Manager	387,360	52,257,775	35,000	52,292,775
Planning & Economic Development	96,044,641	109,278,726	9,930,000	119,208,726
Infrastructure Services	1,196,524,526	972,005,815	375,106,528	1,347,112,343
Community and Protection Services	147,701,811	357,525,777	62,690,000	420,215,777
Corporate Services	10,396,240	184,054,859	105,650,000	289,704,859
Financial Services	468,680,208	133,124,272	150,000	133,274,272
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,919,734,787</b>	<b>1,808,247,224</b>	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>2,361,808,752</b>

---

**D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the %Adjusted Budget+column for the 2018/2019 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid . Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	270,379	290,028	309,989	329,307	344,307	344,307	344,307	356,122	382,456	408,452
Service charges	710,701	795,176	862,001	937,772	907,772	907,772	907,772	1,024,589	1,109,445	1,195,463
Investment revenue	49,713	56,219	55,110	45,501	45,501	45,501	45,501	44,171	36,730	36,330
Transfers recognised - operational	124,849	122,568	133,057	144,700	164,974	164,974	164,974	172,339	179,316	183,641
Other own revenue	153,964	163,504	172,278	172,266	169,766	169,766	169,766	181,426	191,259	201,639
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,309,606</b>	<b>1,427,495</b>	<b>1,532,435</b>	<b>1,629,546</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,778,647</b>	<b>1,899,207</b>	<b>2,025,525</b>
Employee costs	367,463	409,575	444,579	566,808	548,997	548,997	548,997	603,268	628,564	665,252
Remuneration of councillors	15,844	16,094	17,308	18,693	18,823	18,823	18,823	19,936	21,115	22,363
Depreciation & asset impairment	149,552	149,139	157,550	198,819	198,819	198,819	198,819	206,956	215,430	224,255
Finance charges	20,391	19,627	18,775	26,477	20,477	20,477	20,477	39,877	54,668	66,655
Materials and bulk purchases	324,777	347,828	329,682	415,190	415,890	415,890	415,890	441,448	478,505	518,647
Transfers and grants	6,216	6,933	6,261	9,102	9,102	9,102	9,102	10,049	10,628	11,242
Other expenditure	375,519	365,516	372,180	481,242	506,997	506,997	506,997	486,713	516,351	539,936
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,259,761</b>	<b>1,314,712</b>	<b>1,346,334</b>	<b>1,716,330</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>49,845</b>	<b>112,783</b>	<b>186,101</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(29,600)</b>	<b>(26,055)</b>	<b>(22,827)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	103,360	105,184	77,477	91,804	106,074	106,074	106,074	141,088	73,948	79,199
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	103,326	87,452	80,137	91,804	106,074	106,074	106,074	191,088	91,448	96,699
Public contributions & donations	-	6,876	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	42,566	4,581	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	120,000	100,000
Internally generated funds	202,127	311,294	353,265	276,237	297,476	297,476	297,476	202,474	201,645	229,214
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	1,019,085	1,069,547	908,487	822,269	809,946	809,946	809,946	785,035	781,648	761,037
Total non current assets	4,620,154	4,874,276	5,151,150	5,507,560	5,543,069	5,543,069	5,543,069	5,902,341	6,110,835	6,323,870
Total current liabilities	321,227	445,838	421,202	325,826	325,826	325,826	325,826	352,300	373,899	394,726
Total non current liabilities	491,238	471,694	457,152	601,220	601,220	601,220	601,220	743,814	848,624	931,207
Community wealth/Equity	4,690,202	4,903,515	5,181,283	5,402,784	5,425,970	5,425,970	5,425,970	5,591,263	5,669,960	5,758,974
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	316,813	434,752	349,172	332,164	323,538	323,538	323,538	355,914	311,224	332,685
Net cash from (used) investing	(244,647)	(251,599)	(359,218)	(528,041)	(563,550)	(563,550)	(563,550)	(553,562)	(413,093)	(425,913)
Net cash from (used) financing	38,855	(11,908)	(13,208)	144,609	144,609	144,609	144,609	139,117	93,689	68,922
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>128,187</b>	<b>299,431</b>	<b>23,062</b>	<b>423,733</b>	<b>433,363</b>	<b>433,363</b>	<b>433,363</b>	<b>374,833</b>	<b>366,653</b>	<b>342,347</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	608,187	621,906	528,827	423,733	411,410	411,410	411,410	374,833	366,653	342,347
Application of cash and investments	126,573	270,876	297,849	375,589	372,843	372,843	337,994	252,739	260,719	245,546
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>481,614</b>	<b>351,030</b>	<b>230,978</b>	<b>48,144</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>73,416</b>	<b>122,094</b>	<b>105,934</b>	<b>96,801</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,617,966	4,885,763	5,148,981	5,503,960	5,539,469	5,539,469		5,895,847	6,103,868	6,316,406
Depreciation	149,804	149,307	157,550	198,819	198,819	198,819		197,184	205,072	213,274
Renewal of Existing Assets	229,420	163,258	29,097	37,050	33,519	33,519		29,600	32,000	36,650
Repairs and Maintenance	54,658	59,139	43,056	91,427	91,427	91,427		91,240	97,216	102,533
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	66,286	35,278	85,751	96,808	96,808	96,808	106,072	106,072	117,215	117,215
Revenue cost of free services provided	54,474	10	61,225	66,773	66,773	66,773	92,785	92,785	94,811	94,811
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	2	48	48	48	1	1	1	1
Energy:	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	6	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>446,818</b>	<b>500,031</b>	<b>420,926</b>	<b>434,857</b>	<b>447,669</b>	<b>447,669</b>	<b>454,808</b>	<b>469,641</b>	<b>484,223</b>
Executive and council		519	833	2,459	3,314	3,314	3,314	3,566	3,837	4,128
Finance and administration		446,299	499,198	418,467	431,543	444,355	444,355	451,242	465,804	480,094
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>69,439</b>	<b>44,980</b>	<b>55,819</b>	<b>88,648</b>	<b>122,880</b>	<b>122,880</b>	<b>132,219</b>	<b>134,251</b>	<b>144,454</b>
Community and social services		10,502	11,860	38,986	19,440	19,440	19,440	20,917	22,507	24,217
Sport and recreation		2,429	1,968	3,010	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,986	2,137	2,299
Public safety		465	265	2,639	3,560	3,560	3,560	3,830	4,122	4,435
Housing		56,043	30,888	11,184	63,802	98,035	98,035	105,485	105,485	113,502
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>19,899</b>	<b>23,479</b>	<b>135,719</b>	<b>120,993</b>	<b>120,993</b>	<b>120,993</b>	<b>130,189</b>	<b>140,083</b>	<b>150,729</b>
Planning and development		6,459	10,340	9,793	7,461	7,461	7,461	8,028	8,638	9,294
Road transport		13,440	13,139	125,902	113,506	113,506	113,506	122,133	131,415	141,402
Environmental protection		-	-	24	26	26	26	28	31	33
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>877,900</b>	<b>963,836</b>	<b>997,392</b>	<b>1,076,784</b>	<b>1,046,784</b>	<b>1,046,784</b>	<b>1,202,446</b>	<b>1,229,101</b>	<b>1,325,234</b>
Energy sources		501,100	546,211	553,809	580,374	590,374	590,374	711,349	700,680	756,653
Water management		168,948	205,388	256,841	241,550	206,550	206,550	222,248	239,139	257,313
Waste water management		148,537	148,321	116,332	174,829	164,829	164,829	177,357	190,836	205,339
Waste management		59,316	63,916	70,409	80,031	85,031	85,031	91,493	98,447	105,929
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,412,966</b>	<b>1,532,679</b>	<b>1,609,913</b>	<b>1,721,350</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,919,735</b>	<b>1,973,154</b>	<b>2,104,724</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>171,457</b>	<b>276,164</b>	<b>217,592</b>	<b>346,509</b>	<b>357,201</b>	<b>357,201</b>	<b>369,437</b>	<b>394,976</b>	<b>417,300</b>
Executive and council		56,292	57,454	58,028	98,187	91,517	91,517	75,155	80,751	85,608
Finance and administration		115,165	218,710	149,081	234,817	252,679	252,679	280,760	299,431	316,195
Internal audit		-	-	10,483	13,506	13,006	13,006	13,522	14,793	15,497
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>251,622</b>	<b>247,878</b>	<b>181,945</b>	<b>229,497</b>	<b>249,502</b>	<b>249,502</b>	<b>245,839</b>	<b>287,297</b>	<b>304,949</b>
Community and social services		24,504	33,748	29,110	46,166	41,866	41,866	49,583	52,525	55,643
Sport and recreation		34,263	36,685	43,038	47,084	46,084	46,084	48,508	51,514	54,671
Public safety		141,477	139,493	79,275	88,735	96,435	96,435	107,603	140,967	149,890
Housing		51,256	37,886	30,523	47,512	65,117	65,117	40,144	42,291	44,745
Health		123	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>101,051</b>	<b>118,552</b>	<b>270,136</b>	<b>332,770</b>	<b>325,052</b>	<b>325,052</b>	<b>364,618</b>	<b>351,488</b>	<b>370,624</b>
Planning and development		31,566	48,236	56,242	73,958	70,760	70,760	69,190	70,345	76,257
Road transport		65,595	67,365	197,665	237,038	232,238	232,238	268,707	251,711	262,843
Environmental protection		3,890	2,951	16,229	21,774	22,053	22,053	26,720	29,431	31,524
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>730,752</b>	<b>667,661</b>	<b>676,661</b>	<b>807,553</b>	<b>787,349</b>	<b>787,349</b>	<b>828,354</b>	<b>891,501</b>	<b>955,479</b>
Energy sources		454,990	410,592	419,364	432,085	430,300	430,300	450,275	481,311	517,980
Water management		106,209	97,703	89,809	147,702	136,062	136,062	161,896	179,996	194,090
Waste water management		107,392	100,535	110,889	145,905	139,126	139,126	127,649	142,741	150,768
Waste management		62,161	58,831	56,599	81,861	81,861	81,861	88,534	87,454	92,640
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>4,879</b>	<b>4,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,259,761</b>	<b>1,314,712</b>	<b>1,346,334</b>	<b>1,716,330</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	360	360	360	387	417	448
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		6,423	10,267	11,228	71,543	89,261	89,261	96,045	103,344	111,198
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		59,714	38,679	36,446	1,077,892	1,064,407	1,064,407	1,196,525	1,200,828	1,283,093
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		883,729	968,043	1,001,047	137,269	137,269	137,269	147,702	158,927	171,006
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		117,022	126,660	147,487	12,162	9,662	9,662	10,396	11,186	12,037
Vote 6 - Financial Services		1,540	2,090	3,810	422,123	437,435	437,435	468,680	498,452	526,942
Vote 6 - Financial Services		344,537	405,271	409,895	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1,412,966</b>	<b>1,551,011</b>	<b>1,609,913</b>	<b>1,721,350</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,919,735</b>	<b>1,973,154</b>	<b>2,104,724</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		8,239	17,255	18,394	30,232	33,607	33,607	52,258	53,489	55,780
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		35,428	56,227	55,541	104,509	118,915	118,915	109,279	112,577	120,939
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		75,823	65,442	61,463	939,734	912,530	912,530	972,006	1,046,404	1,115,437
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		791,659	727,774	736,873	370,026	364,120	364,120	357,526	379,805	404,176
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		228,451	261,992	302,208	175,477	176,482	176,482	184,055	195,930	209,548
Vote 6 - Financial Services		81,673	114,053	115,809	96,352	113,450	113,450	133,124	137,057	142,472
Vote 6 - Financial Services		38,489	96,539	56,045	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1,259,761</b>	<b>1,339,283</b>	<b>1,346,334</b>	<b>1,716,330</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>153,204</b>	<b>211,729</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	270,379	290,028	309,989	329,307	344,307	344,307	344,307	356,122	382,456	408,452
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	465,608	513,225	523,068	548,984	558,984	558,984	558,984	639,886	692,917	749,031
Service charges - water revenue	2	135,812	159,539	197,306	225,542	190,542	190,542	190,542	201,975	217,103	231,085
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	71,050	81,352	91,619	107,078	97,078	97,078	97,078	113,503	122,278	130,586
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	38,231	41,059	50,008	56,168	61,168	61,168	61,168	69,225	77,147	84,762
Rental of facilities and equipment		18,599	16,906	14,992	17,766	17,766	17,766	17,766	18,831	19,961	21,159
Interest earned - external investments		49,713	56,219	55,110	45,501	45,501	45,501	45,501	44,171	36,730	36,330
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,714	6,451	6,849	10,576	10,576	10,576	10,576	11,270	12,096	12,983
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		92,604	102,817	114,767	102,132	102,132	102,132	102,132	108,260	113,673	119,357
Licences and permits		4,210	5,735	6,571	5,092	5,092	5,092	5,092	5,398	5,722	6,065
Agency services		5,576	6,400	2,365	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,852	3,023	3,204
Transfers and subsidies		124,849	122,568	133,057	144,700	164,974	164,974	164,974	172,339	179,316	183,641
Other revenue	2	27,262	25,195	26,734	34,009	31,509	31,509	31,509	34,815	36,784	38,871
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1,309,606</b>	<b>1,427,495</b>	<b>1,532,435</b>	<b>1,629,546</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,632,320</b>	<b>1,778,647</b>	<b>1,899,207</b>	<b>2,025,525</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	367,463	409,575	444,579	566,808	548,997	548,997	548,997	603,268	628,564	665,252
Remuneration of councillors		15,844	16,094	17,308	18,693	18,823	18,823	18,823	19,936	21,115	22,363
Debt impairment	3	83,277	82,169	47,971	90,629	90,629	90,629	90,629	72,067	76,391	80,975
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	149,552	149,139	157,550	198,819	198,819	198,819	198,819	206,956	215,430	224,255
Finance charges		20,391	19,627	18,775	26,477	20,477	20,477	20,477	39,877	54,668	66,655
Bulk purchases	2	324,777	347,828	329,682	383,282	383,282	383,282	383,282	406,458	441,586	479,627
Other materials	8	-	-	-	31,909	32,609	32,609	32,609	34,990	36,919	39,020
Contracted services		49,621	149,158	123,010	220,297	251,074	251,074	251,074	237,957	251,947	254,544
Transfers and subsidies		6,216	6,933	6,261	9,102	9,102	9,102	9,102	10,049	10,628	11,242
Other expenditure	4, 5	242,620	134,189	201,199	170,316	165,293	165,293	165,293	176,689	188,014	204,417
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,259,761</b>	<b>1,314,712</b>	<b>1,346,334</b>	<b>1,716,330</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,719,104</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>49,845</b>	<b>112,783</b>	<b>186,101</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(86,784)</b>	<b>(29,600)</b>	<b>(26,055)</b>	<b>(22,827)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		103,360	105,184	77,477	91,804	106,074	106,074	106,074	141,088	73,948	79,199
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>153,204</b>	<b>217,967</b>	<b>263,579</b>	<b>5,020</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>19,290</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	4,281	12,400	12,388	12,388	12,388	9,650	4,750	-
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		124	22,955	24,273	412,222	451,414	451,414	451,414	323,142	318,961	330,171
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		109,409	274,968	335,311	16,485	16,894	16,894	16,894	16,500	13,250	12,000
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		366	399	4,606	29,000	31,309	31,309	31,309	98,100	22,200	22,100
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>109,899</b>	<b>298,322</b>	<b>368,471</b>	<b>470,407</b>	<b>512,305</b>	<b>512,305</b>	<b>512,305</b>	<b>447,392</b>	<b>359,161</b>	<b>364,271</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		36	149	33	85	285	285	285	35	40	40
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		1,315	2,860	1,290	630	1,130	1,130	1,130	280	232	159
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		27,698	13,455	56,423	19,219	19,140	19,140	19,140	51,965	31,965	39,068
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		188,314	72,425	2,433	36,205	29,008	29,008	29,008	46,190	14,995	15,275
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		14,538	18,904	2,031	1,345	1,082	1,082	1,082	7,550	6,550	6,950
Vote 6 - Financial Services		4,931	3,934	446	150	600	600	600	150	150	150
Vote 6 - Financial Services		1,289	154	2,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>238,121</b>	<b>111,881</b>	<b>65,211</b>	<b>57,634</b>	<b>51,245</b>	<b>51,245</b>	<b>51,245</b>	<b>106,170</b>	<b>53,932</b>	<b>61,642</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>14,590</b>	<b>43,259</b>	<b>10,770</b>	<b>21,165</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>105,835</b>	<b>28,940</b>	<b>29,240</b>
Executive and council		36	37	33	2,915	2,965	2,965	2,965	35	40	40
Finance and administration		1,289	528	10,738	18,250	20,907	20,907	20,907	105,800	28,900	29,200
Internal audit		13,266	42,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>31,903</b>	<b>29,035</b>	<b>73,699</b>	<b>113,981</b>	<b>121,573</b>	<b>121,573</b>	<b>121,573</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>26,677</b>	<b>26,909</b>
Community and social services		1,845	1,963	17,739	6,134	6,901	6,901	6,901	2,880	1,525	1,205
Sport and recreation		6,701	6,395	10,987	7,925	10,859	10,859	10,859	30,550	6,950	4,350
Public safety		943	3,290	8,638	17,650	6,950	6,950	6,950	27,840	18,170	21,320
Housing		22,414	17,387	36,336	82,272	96,862	96,862	96,862	30	32	34
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>38,072</b>	<b>48,608</b>	<b>78,444</b>	<b>89,055</b>	<b>97,594</b>	<b>97,594</b>	<b>97,594</b>	<b>127,952</b>	<b>73,597</b>	<b>65,369</b>
Planning and development		1,315	1,059	4,672	18,780	19,418	19,418	19,418	50,332	42,747	44,519
Road transport		34,651	46,053	72,092	68,025	75,926	75,926	75,926	77,620	30,850	20,850
Environmental protection		2,106	1,495	1,679	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>263,406</b>	<b>287,826</b>	<b>269,391</b>	<b>303,820</b>	<b>320,492</b>	<b>320,492</b>	<b>320,492</b>	<b>258,475</b>	<b>283,879</b>	<b>304,395</b>
Energy sources		36,721	43,024	53,473	84,900	80,114	80,114	80,114	27,340	28,200	24,950
Water management		60,139	51,625	125,642	66,850	74,405	74,405	74,405	80,000	113,500	132,750
Waste water management		163,926	180,818	82,201	140,585	150,919	150,919	150,919	114,400	113,234	112,350
Waste management		2,620	12,360	8,075	11,485	15,054	15,054	15,054	36,735	28,945	34,345
<b>Other</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>1,474</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		86,977	74,883	55,942	40,107	40,107	40,107	40,107	62,526	45,636	49,309
Provincial Government		16,349	11,963	24,195	51,697	65,967	65,967	65,967	78,562	28,312	29,890
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	607	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	17,500	17,500
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>103,326</b>	<b>87,452</b>	<b>80,137</b>	<b>91,804</b>	<b>106,074</b>	<b>106,074</b>	<b>106,074</b>	<b>191,088</b>	<b>91,448</b>	<b>96,699</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>6,876</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>42,566</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>202,127</b>	<b>311,294</b>	<b>353,265</b>	<b>276,237</b>	<b>297,476</b>	<b>297,476</b>	<b>297,476</b>	<b>202,474</b>	<b>201,645</b>	<b>229,214</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		128,187	299,431	23,233	6,237	6,237	6,237	6,237	51,579	65,397	41,785
Call investment deposits	1	480,000	322,475	505,594	417,496	405,173	405,173	405,173	323,254	301,256	300,562
Consumer debtors	1	249,588	242,833	195,911	165,802	165,802	165,802	165,802	148,796	120,887	87,735
Other debtors		125,264	162,027	135,159	178,277	178,277	178,277	178,277	204,059	233,631	267,181
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,387	2,121	1,600	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,511	2,682	2,857
Inventory	2	34,658	40,659	46,991	52,125	52,125	52,125	52,125	54,836	57,797	60,918
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1,019,085</b>	<b>1,069,547</b>	<b>908,487</b>	<b>822,269</b>	<b>809,946</b>	<b>809,946</b>	<b>809,946</b>	<b>785,035</b>	<b>781,648</b>	<b>761,037</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		2,188	3,513	2,158	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,876	4,140	4,411
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		424,266	423,623	423,252	407,389	407,389	407,389	407,389	416,637	436,197	459,509
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,177,221	4,428,174	4,710,275	5,076,612	5,112,122	5,112,122	5,112,122	5,463,857	5,654,496	5,845,700
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		8,907	8,808	6,321	9,938	9,938	9,938	9,938	9,938	9,938	10,188
Intangible		6,848	9,435	8,368	7,597	7,597	7,597	7,597	5,414	3,236	1,009
Other non-current assets		724	724	774	2,424	2,424	2,424	2,424	2,618	2,827	3,054
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>4,620,154</b>	<b>4,874,276</b>	<b>5,151,150</b>	<b>5,507,560</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>5,543,069</b>	<b>5,902,341</b>	<b>6,110,835</b>	<b>6,323,870</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>5,639,238</b>	<b>5,943,823</b>	<b>6,059,637</b>	<b>6,329,829</b>	<b>6,353,016</b>	<b>6,353,016</b>	<b>6,353,016</b>	<b>6,687,376</b>	<b>6,892,483</b>	<b>7,084,908</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	11,908	13,084	14,502	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	26,311	31,078	34,163
Consumer deposits		13,191	14,577	15,674	14,274	14,274	14,274	14,274	14,274	14,274	14,274
Trade and other payables	4	249,987	370,581	342,059	241,570	241,570	241,570	241,570	254,131	267,855	282,319
Provisions		46,140	47,597	48,967	54,737	54,737	54,737	54,737	57,584	60,693	63,971
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>321,227</b>	<b>445,838</b>	<b>421,202</b>	<b>325,826</b>	<b>325,826</b>	<b>325,826</b>	<b>325,826</b>	<b>352,300</b>	<b>373,899</b>	<b>394,726</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		186,386	173,302	158,800	321,540	321,540	321,540	321,540	449,591	538,513	604,350
Provisions		304,852	298,392	298,352	279,680	279,680	279,680	279,680	294,223	310,111	326,857
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>491,238</b>	<b>471,694</b>	<b>457,152</b>	<b>601,220</b>	<b>601,220</b>	<b>601,220</b>	<b>601,220</b>	<b>743,814</b>	<b>848,624</b>	<b>931,207</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>812,465</b>	<b>917,533</b>	<b>878,354</b>	<b>927,046</b>	<b>927,046</b>	<b>927,046</b>	<b>927,046</b>	<b>1,096,114</b>	<b>1,222,523</b>	<b>1,325,933</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>4,826,773</b>	<b>5,026,290</b>	<b>5,181,283</b>	<b>5,402,784</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,591,263</b>	<b>5,669,960</b>	<b>5,758,974</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4,690,202	4,903,515	5,181,283	5,402,784	5,425,970	5,425,970	5,425,970	5,591,263	5,669,960	5,758,974
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>4,690,202</b>	<b>4,903,515</b>	<b>5,181,283</b>	<b>5,402,784</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,591,263</b>	<b>5,669,960</b>	<b>5,758,974</b>



**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		269,310	284,494	307,976	316,135	331,135	331,135	331,135	341,877	370,982	396,199
Service charges		713,657	754,811	776,471	900,261	870,261	870,261	870,261	996,403	1,083,091	1,167,089
Other revenue		63,010	48,040	61,380	80,177	77,677	77,677	77,677	93,620	98,793	104,260
Government - operating	1	124,849	216,896	143,941	144,700	158,593	158,593	158,593	172,339	179,316	183,641
Government - capital	1	112,233	42,540	93,758	91,804	89,559	89,559	89,559	141,088	73,948	79,199
Interest		49,713	56,219	55,110	55,654	55,654	55,654	55,654	54,991	48,343	48,794
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(989,353)	(941,689)	(1,070,689)	(1,220,988)	(1,229,762)	(1,229,762)	(1,229,762)	(1,394,478)	(1,477,953)	(1,568,600)
Finance charges		(20,391)	(19,627)	(18,775)	(26,477)	(20,477)	(20,477)	(20,477)	(39,877)	(54,668)	(66,655)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,216)	(6,933)	-	(9,102)	(9,102)	(9,102)	(9,102)	(10,049)	(10,628)	(11,242)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>316,813</b>	<b>434,752</b>	<b>349,172</b>	<b>332,164</b>	<b>323,538</b>	<b>323,538</b>	<b>323,538</b>	<b>355,914</b>	<b>311,224</b>	<b>332,685</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		353	2,244	1,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(9,245)	(1,164)	3,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		112,265	157,525	69,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(348,019)	(410,203)	(433,675)	(528,041)	(563,550)	(563,550)	(563,550)	(553,562)	(413,093)	(425,913)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(244,647)</b>	<b>(251,599)</b>	<b>(359,218)</b>	<b>(528,041)</b>	<b>(563,550)</b>	<b>(563,550)</b>	<b>(563,550)</b>	<b>(553,562)</b>	<b>(413,093)</b>	<b>(425,913)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50,000	-	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	120,000	100,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(11,145)	(11,908)	(13,208)	(15,391)	(15,391)	(15,391)	(15,391)	(20,883)	(26,311)	(31,078)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>38,855</b>	<b>(11,908)</b>	<b>(13,208)</b>	<b>144,609</b>	<b>144,609</b>	<b>144,609</b>	<b>144,609</b>	<b>139,117</b>	<b>93,689</b>	<b>68,922</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17,165	128,187	46,317	475,000	528,766	528,766	528,766	433,363	374,833	366,653
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	128,187	299,431	23,062	423,733	433,363	433,363	433,363	374,833	366,653	342,347

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	128,187	299,431	23,062	423,733	433,363	433,363	433,363	374,833	366,653	342,347
Other current investments > 90 days		480,000	322,475	505,765	-	(21,953)	(21,953)	(21,953)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>608,187</b>	<b>621,906</b>	<b>528,827</b>	<b>423,733</b>	<b>411,410</b>	<b>411,410</b>	<b>411,410</b>	<b>374,833</b>	<b>366,653</b>	<b>342,347</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		45,953	88,493	101,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(143,420)	(73,514)	(44,133)	(71,622)	(71,198)	(71,198)	(71,198)	(72,860)	(63,038)	(49,542)
Other provisions		46,140	47,597	-	38,050	34,880	34,880	31	38,574	9,164	9,707
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	177,900	208,299	240,380	409,161	409,161	409,161	409,161	287,025	314,593	285,382
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>126,573</b>	<b>270,876</b>	<b>297,849</b>	<b>375,589</b>	<b>372,843</b>	<b>372,843</b>	<b>337,994</b>	<b>252,739</b>	<b>260,719</b>	<b>245,546</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>481,614</b>	<b>351,030</b>	<b>230,978</b>	<b>48,144</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>73,416</b>	<b>122,094</b>	<b>105,934</b>	<b>96,801</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	118,599	246,945	158,843	338,646	377,798	377,798	339,862	222,058	194,063
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	13,949	32,742	61,532	59,975	59,975	44,450	29,750	20,450
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9,850	8,102	6,209	38,400	37,742	37,742	7,280	8,900	8,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		32,618	35,063	32,855	57,530	54,029	54,029	43,202	74,617	60,681
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	130,181	33,368	97,750	103,170	103,170	62,200	39,450	22,700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5,961	1,611	1,559	7,600	11,387	11,387	31,800	23,500	29,600
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,600	2,300	2,300	10	20	620
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>48,430</b>	<b>188,905</b>	<b>106,734</b>	<b>264,412</b>	<b>269,204</b>	<b>269,204</b>	<b>188,942</b>	<b>176,237</b>	<b>142,051</b>
Community Facilities		17,467	13,898	14,769	21,564	15,153	15,153	12,475	7,185	5,300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,986	3,212	82	500	500	500	6,000	5,000	1,000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>34,453</b>	<b>17,110</b>	<b>14,850</b>	<b>22,064</b>	<b>15,653</b>	<b>15,653</b>	<b>18,475</b>	<b>12,185</b>	<b>6,300</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	1,337	-	-	-	2,000	1,000	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	600	-	-	2,100	10,480	10,500
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	904	1,800	1,800	1,800	300	300	300
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	904	2,400	1,800	1,800	2,400	10,780	10,800
Operational Buildings		6,722	16,097	139	6,990	19,053	19,053	5,500	4,500	5,000
Housing		6,648	5,777	1,080	3,535	35,900	35,900	3,760	280	11,790
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>13,370</b>	<b>21,875</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>10,525</b>	<b>54,953</b>	<b>54,953</b>	<b>9,260</b>	<b>4,780</b>	<b>16,790</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	2,650	50	450	450	450	-	-	200
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	2,650	50	450	450	450	-	-	200
Computer Equipment		1,185	1,800	2,184	500	500	500	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,686	5,170	3,620	-	1,334	1,334	2,375	2,112	1,752
Machinery and Equipment		3,425	-	6,560	15,475	3,315	3,315	21,480	4,355	4,550
Transport Assets		7,050	9,437	17,045	12,770	13,837	13,837	17,230	10,400	11,400
Land		-	-	4,221	10,000	16,701	16,701	77,650	160	170
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>229,420</b>	<b>163,258</b>	<b>29,097</b>	<b>37,050</b>	<b>33,519</b>	<b>33,519</b>	<b>29,600</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>36,650</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		29,960	12,196	18,935	16,150	17,550	17,550	8,000	6,000	11,750
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		34,830	19,428	3,887	13,500	8,188	8,188	4,500	4,600	4,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		29,729	3,543	2,694	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	6,000	7,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		70,788	22,297	2,266	2,700	2,900	2,900	12,000	15,000	10,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,903	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>167,660</b>	<b>58,637</b>	<b>27,782</b>	<b>36,350</b>	<b>32,639</b>	<b>32,639</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>31,600</b>	<b>32,750</b>
Community Facilities		4,707	882	10	-	-	-	-	300	3,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,601	-	363	300	480	480	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>12,308</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>480</b>	-	<b>300</b>	<b>3,500</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,219</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31,693	95,479	449	300	300	300	100	100	-
Housing		2,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>34,343</b>	<b>95,479</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>3,950</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,450	6,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2,250	-	493	100	100	100	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2,580	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	245,742	152,345	152,234	152,234	184,100	159,034	195,100
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	26,286	8,250	10,504	10,504	33,700	4,500	1,400
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1,233	1,000	2,772	2,772	1,000	2,000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	38,974	27,000	30,894	30,894	14,250	13,300	11,450
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	109,358	19,600	19,600	19,600	32,000	30,000	70,750
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	47,300	60,000	66,000	66,000	54,100	76,184	79,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	719	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	2,000	1,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1,494	1,000	400	400	1,000	1,000	500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	225,365	117,850	131,170	131,170	137,550	128,984	164,100
Community Facilities		-	-	4,275	6,975	(3,033)	(3,033)	11,850	9,300	5,850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	9,213	6,700	4,551	4,551	6,500	5,550	6,050
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	13,487	13,675	1,519	1,519	18,350	14,850	11,900
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	100	100	100	500	500	200
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	2,100	(400)	(400)	5,200	4,000	11,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	296	-	(500)	(500)	5,700	5,250	2,000
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	296	2,100	(900)	(900)	10,900	9,250	13,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	1,039	4,200	3,926	3,926	5,700	250	250
Housing		-	-	-	7,420	4,920	4,920	5,500	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	1,039	11,620	8,846	8,846	11,200	250	250
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	150
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	150
Computer Equipment		-	-	4,295	5,500	10,000	10,000	5,100	4,600	4,600
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	500
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,260	1,500	1,500	1,500	100	100	150
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		29,960	26,144	77,963	85,932	88,030	88,030	86,150	40,250	33,600
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1,233	1,000	3,372	3,372	1,000	2,000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		44,680	27,530	49,070	78,900	76,824	76,824	26,030	26,800	23,450
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		62,347	38,606	144,907	81,130	77,629	77,629	80,202	110,617	138,431
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		70,788	152,478	82,934	160,450	172,070	172,070	128,300	130,634	111,700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7,865	2,784	2,278	8,600	12,387	12,387	33,300	25,500	30,600
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	1,494	2,600	2,700	2,700	1,010	1,020	1,120
<b>Infrastructure</b>		216,089	247,542	359,880	418,612	433,012	433,012	355,992	336,821	338,901
Community Facilities		22,174	14,779	19,054	28,539	12,120	12,120	24,325	16,785	14,650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		24,587	3,212	9,657	7,500	5,531	5,531	12,500	10,550	7,050
<b>Community Assets</b>		46,761	17,991	28,711	36,039	17,652	17,652	36,825	27,335	21,700
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		1,500	1,219	1,337	100	100	100	2,500	1,500	200
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	2,700	(400)	(400)	7,300	14,480	21,500
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	1,200	1,800	1,300	1,300	6,000	5,550	2,300
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	1,200	4,500	900	900	13,300	20,030	23,800
Operational Buildings		38,415	111,576	1,627	11,490	23,279	23,279	11,300	4,850	5,250
Housing		9,298	5,777	1,080	10,955	40,820	40,820	9,260	280	11,790
<b>Other Assets</b>		47,713	117,353	2,707	22,445	64,099	64,099	20,560	5,130	17,040
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3,950	2,650	50	450	450	450	200	300	350
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3,950	2,650	50	450	450	450	200	300	350
Computer Equipment		4,635	8,547	6,479	6,000	10,500	10,500	5,150	4,650	4,650
Furniture and Office Equipment		12,066	5,170	3,620	-	1,334	1,334	2,575	2,312	2,252
Machinery and Equipment		5,675	-	8,314	17,075	4,915	4,915	21,580	4,455	4,700
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9,630	9,731	17,045	12,770	13,837	13,837	17,230	10,400	11,800
Land		-	-	4,221	10,000	16,701	16,701	77,650	160	170
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		348,019	410,203	433,682	528,041	563,550	563,550	553,562	413,093	425,813

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		764,496	929,136	953,362	1,043,106	1,045,204	1,045,204	1,067,539	1,041,422	1,006,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		58,573	16,634	16,187	57,685	60,056	60,056	59,437	59,753	58,002
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		289,575	622,432	647,744	656,951	654,875	654,875	652,374	649,502	642,094
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1,755,625	1,175,877	1,279,509	1,262,731	1,259,230	1,259,230	1,295,871	1,361,185	1,452,500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		337,871	741,750	810,333	880,709	892,329	892,329	1,005,459	1,120,317	1,215,610
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		39,048	30,838	29,825	36,625	40,412	40,412	71,141	93,968	121,787
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	114,663	114,763	114,763	115,773	116,793	117,913
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,245,189</b>	<b>3,516,667</b>	<b>3,736,959</b>	<b>4,052,468</b>	<b>4,066,868</b>	<b>4,066,868</b>	<b>4,267,594</b>	<b>4,442,940</b>	<b>4,613,906</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>134,643</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>99,941</b>	<b>146,099</b>	<b>127,713</b>	<b>127,713</b>	<b>154,148</b>	<b>170,677</b>	<b>181,140</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>724</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>2,424</b>	<b>2,424</b>	<b>2,424</b>	<b>4,924</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>6,624</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>424,266</b>	<b>423,623</b>	<b>423,252</b>	<b>407,389</b>	<b>403,789</b>	<b>403,789</b>	<b>416,637</b>	<b>436,197</b>	<b>459,509</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>785,434</b>	<b>749,728</b>	<b>706,960</b>	<b>748,615</b>	<b>748,615</b>	<b>762,778</b>	<b>761,256</b>	<b>771,378</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>8,907</b>	<b>8,808</b>	<b>6,321</b>	<b>9,938</b>	<b>9,938</b>	<b>9,938</b>	<b>9,938</b>	<b>9,938</b>	<b>10,188</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>6,848</b>	<b>9,435</b>	<b>8,368</b>	<b>7,597</b>	<b>7,597</b>	<b>7,597</b>	<b>5,414</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>1,009</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>95,070</b>	<b>33,617</b>	<b>17,456</b>	<b>5,684</b>	<b>10,184</b>	<b>10,184</b>	<b>9,744</b>	<b>8,581</b>	<b>7,186</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>142,606</b>	<b>9,467</b>	<b>14,477</b>	<b>23,515</b>	<b>24,849</b>	<b>24,849</b>	<b>24,406</b>	<b>23,580</b>	<b>22,569</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>179,431</b>	<b>12,603</b>	<b>13,322</b>	<b>64,997</b>	<b>52,837</b>	<b>52,837</b>	<b>69,573</b>	<b>68,991</b>	<b>68,452</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>380,281</b>	<b>68,585</b>	<b>78,382</b>	<b>66,840</b>	<b>67,907</b>	<b>67,907</b>	<b>76,289</b>	<b>77,486</b>	<b>79,715</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>16,701</b>	<b>16,701</b>	<b>94,351</b>	<b>94,511</b>	<b>94,681</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>4,617,966</b>	<b>4,885,763</b>	<b>5,148,981</b>	<b>5,503,960</b>	<b>5,539,469</b>	<b>5,539,469</b>	<b>5,895,847</b>	<b>6,103,868</b>	<b>6,316,406</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	149,804	149,307	157,550	198,819	198,819	198,819	197,184	205,072	213,274
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>54,658</b>	<b>59,139</b>	<b>43,056</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,240</b>	<b>97,216</b>	<b>102,533</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7,186	5,596	5,510	12,622	12,622	12,622	14,386	15,249	16,164
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	161	1,072	1,072	1,072	802	850	901
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11,923	11,876	7,510	15,098	15,098	15,098	2,328	2,468	2,616
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		9,912	5,493	1,215	9,476	9,476	9,476	8,292	8,789	9,317
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		14,385	16,031	6,220	9,569	9,569	9,569	6,100	6,466	6,854
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9,214	11,651	767	1,054	1,054	1,054	4,403	4,668	4,948
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>52,621</b>	<b>50,647</b>	<b>21,383</b>	<b>48,890</b>	<b>48,890</b>	<b>48,890</b>	<b>36,312</b>	<b>38,490</b>	<b>40,800</b>
Community Facilities		1,192	6,909	48	30,069	30,069	30,069	25,857	27,847	28,988
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1,192</b>	<b>6,909</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>30,069</b>	<b>30,069</b>	<b>30,069</b>	<b>25,857</b>	<b>27,847</b>	<b>28,988</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		780	858	9,705	11,211	11,211	11,211	587	622	659
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>780</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>9,705</b>	<b>11,211</b>	<b>11,211</b>	<b>11,211</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>659</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>48</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		65	725	-	665	665	665	503	533	565
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>65</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,038</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,268</b>	<b>18,346</b>	<b>19,487</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,671</b>	<b>11,333</b>	<b>11,987</b>
<b>Libraries</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>204,462</b>	<b>208,446</b>	<b>200,605</b>	<b>290,246</b>	<b>290,246</b>	<b>290,246</b>	<b>288,424</b>	<b>302,287</b>	<b>315,808</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		65.9%	39.8%	63.4%	35.9%	33.0%	33.0%	38.6%	46.2%	54.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		153.1%	109.3%	174.4%	95.3%	93.4%	93.4%	108.4%	93.2%	108.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	1.3%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		33,967	36,779	38,618	39,599	39,599	39,599	40,626	40,676	40,676
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,738	3,854	4,047	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,461	4,561	4,561
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6,623	6,828	7,169	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,778	4,878	4,878
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	1,774	1,774	1,774	684	834	834
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44,328	47,461	49,834	50,150	50,150	50,150	50,550	50,950	50,950
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1,520	1,305	1,370	1,270	1,270	1,270	1,170	1,070	1,070
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		304	292	307	257	257	257	207	157	157
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,824	1,597	1,677	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,377	1,227	1,227
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>46,152</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>51,511</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,927</b>	<b>52,177</b>	<b>52,177</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		40,184	43,679	45,863	46,206	46,206	46,206	46,256	46,306	46,306
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,817	1,873	1,967	2,065	2,065	2,065	2,165	2,265	2,265
Chemical toilet		341	352	370	388	388	388	407	420	420
Pit toilet (ventilated)		222	229	240	150	150	150	50	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,103	1,137	1,194	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,898	2,236	2,236
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43,667	47,270	49,634	50,277	50,277	50,277	50,777	51,227	51,227
Bucket toilet		1,172	1,172	1,231	550	550	550	800	700	700
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		177	182	191	1,899	1,899	1,899	50	-	-
No toilet provisions		550	434	456	45,566	45,566	45,566	300	250	250
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,899	1,788	1,877	48,015	48,015	48,015	1,150	950	950
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>45,566</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>51,511</b>	<b>98,292</b>	<b>98,292</b>	<b>98,292</b>	<b>51,927</b>	<b>52,177</b>	<b>52,177</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12,371	13,639	14,321	14,571	14,571	14,571	14,821	15,071	15,071
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		30,522	32,860	34,503	34,753	34,753	34,753	35,003	35,253	35,253
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42,893	46,499	48,824	49,324	49,324	49,324	49,824	50,324	50,324
Electricity (< min.service level)		221	223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2,490	2,336	2,453	2,203	2,203	2,203	1,953	1,703	1,703
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,711	2,559	2,687	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,103	1,853	1,853
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>45,604</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>51,511</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,927</b>	<b>52,177</b>	<b>52,177</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		40,140	43,660	39,475	47,149	47,149	47,149	47,649	48,149	48,149
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40,140	43,660	39,475	47,149	47,149	47,149	47,649	48,149	48,149
Removed less frequently than once a week		908	768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1,205	1,074	1,128	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,028	978	978
Using own refuse dump		2,188	2,256	2,369	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,100	2,000	2,000
Other rubbish disposal		817	842	884	800	800	800	750	700	700
No rubbish disposal		444	458	481	450	450	450	400	350	350
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,562	5,398	4,862	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,278	4,028	4,028
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>45,702</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>44,337</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,677</b>	<b>51,927</b>	<b>52,177</b>	<b>52,177</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9,012,447	9,823,567	6,182	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8,356,163	9,400,683	6,182	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8,090,655	8,688,555	6,182	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8,846,145	10,173,067	6,182	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,012	-	10,413	11,038	11,038	11,038	11,700	12,402	12,402
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8,356	-	10,247	11,169	11,169	11,169	12,174	13,270	13,270
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8,091	-	9,557	10,513	10,513	10,513	11,249	12,037	12,037
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8,846	-	11,190	12,198	12,198	12,198	13,295	14,492	14,492
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		31,981	35,278	44,343	51,890	51,890	51,890	57,653	65,015	65,015
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>66,286</b>	<b>35,278</b>	<b>85,751</b>	<b>96,808</b>	<b>96,808</b>	<b>96,808</b>	<b>106,072</b>	<b>117,215</b>	<b>117,215</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		95,000	95,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		87	94	101	112	112	112	122	121	121
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		34,675	-	39,422	41,669	41,669	41,669	44,377	47,262	50,334
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6,186	-	5,089	5,597	5,597	5,597	5,961	6,349	6,761
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		6,071	-	7,654	8,343	8,343	8,343	8,843	9,374	9,936
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1,029	-	1,117	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,363	1,472	1,590
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6,488	-	7,929	8,642	8,642	8,642	10,068	11,730	13,665
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	25	10	15	1,323	1,323	1,323	22,660	19,660	19,660
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>54,474</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>61,225</b>	<b>66,773</b>	<b>66,773</b>	<b>66,773</b>	<b>92,785</b>	<b>94,811</b>	<b>94,811</b>



## PART 2

### A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

#### Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km<sup>2</sup>.



### **State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area**

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in that year. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world renowned cultural landscapes and exceptional scenic quality. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, but also the divisions of the past.


















The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre . well-known for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

Limited municipal resources require an increase in multi-sectoral partnerships to address the broad spectrum of needs in the community. The Municipality cannot address the challenges of Stellenbosch on its own, not only because of limited resources, but also because it does not control all the variables impacting on development and management in the town. Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities. The business sector also play a key role in shaping the economic development of the Municipal area.



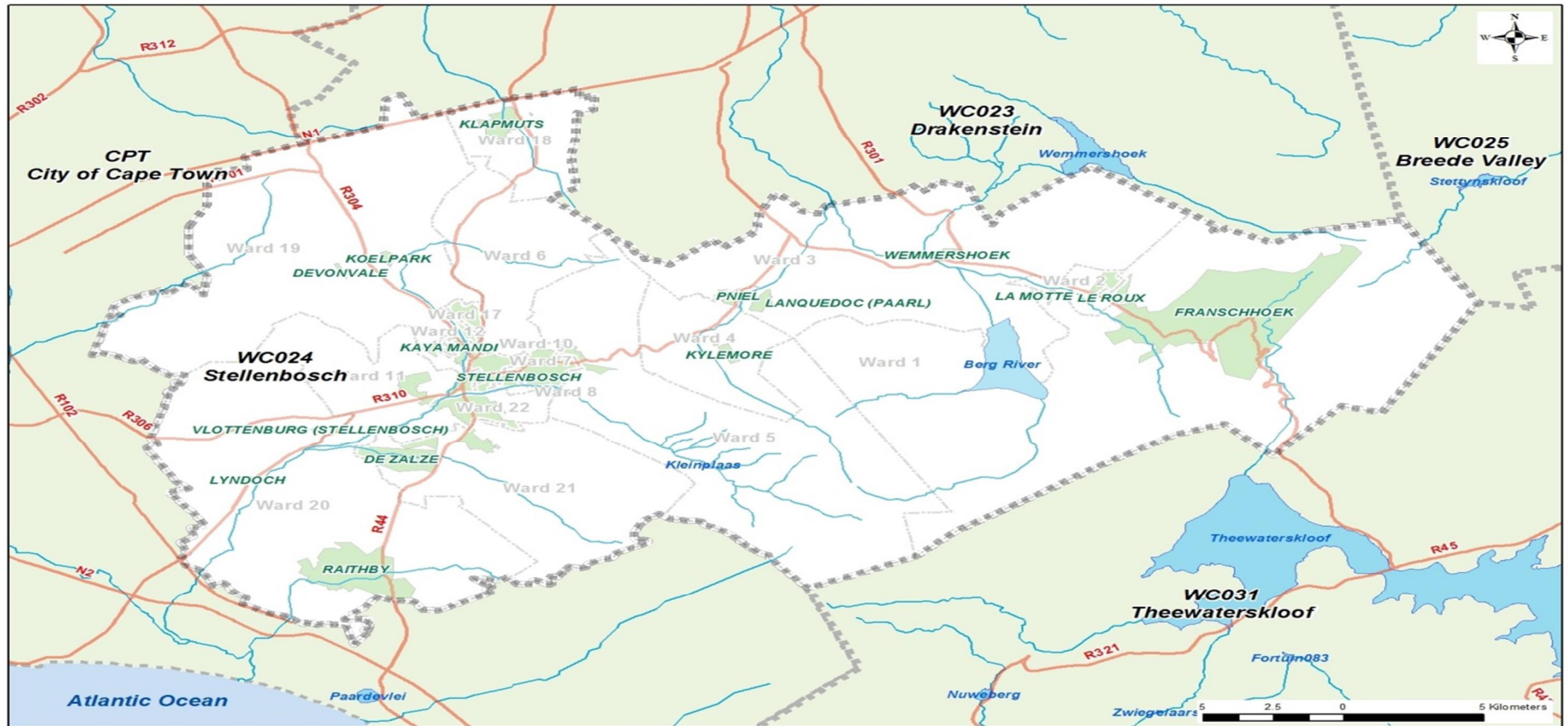
### 3.1 Stellenbosch Municipal Area at a Glance

Demographics		Population Estimates		
	Population		Households	
	176 523		52 374	
Education		2016	Poverty	
	Matric Pass Rate	86.9%		Gini-Coefficient
	Learner-Teacher Ratio	32.4%		0.62
	Gr 12 Drop-out Rate	23.0%		Human Development Index
				0.72
Health			2016	
	Primary Health Care Facilities	Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18
	14	85.6%	0.0	4.5%
Safety & Security		% Change between 2016 & 2017 in # of reported cases/100 000		
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug-related Crimes	Murder
	2.4%	35.0%	7.7%	-16.7%
				Sexual Offences
				-2.8%
Access to Basic Service Delivery			% HHs with access to basic services, 2016	
Water	Refuse Removal	Electricity	Sanitation	Housing
98.5% 	71.0% 	90.9% 	98.1% 	65.1% 
Road Safety	Labour	Socio-economic Risks		
Fatal Crashes Road User Fatalities 	Unemployment	Risk 1	Drought 	
41	11.9% 	Risk 2	Financial Sustainability	
		Risk 3	Sluggish Economic Recovery	
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	Manufacturing		
 21.6%	 20.2%	 17.0%		

### 3.2 Location

The figure below illustrates the Greater Stellenbosch in relation to neighbouring municipalities, within the Western Cape. Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands.

Figure 1: Map of the Greater Stellenbosch WC024



Stellenbosch is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers roughly 900 km<sup>2</sup>. According to population growth estimates, of the Community Survey the population figures for Stellenbosch for 2016 indicates a number of 176 543 people and 52 374 households. The Municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to Raithby in the South, Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the North, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the East.

The following municipalities share their borders with Stellenbosch Municipality:

- 🏰 The City of Cape Town (South);
- 🏰 Drakenstein Municipality, Cape Winelands District (North);
- 🏰 Breede Valley Municipality, (North-east); and
- 🏰 Theewaterskloof Municipality, (South-west).

### 3.3 Socio-Economic Perspective

#### 3.3.1 Population Growth

According to the Community Survey of 2016 the population of Stellenbosch Municipality was estimated at 176 523 in 2016, increasing by 11% from 155 728 persons in 2011 (Census). According to the Department of Social Development's 2018 projections, Stellenbosch has a population of 186 730, rendering it the second largest municipal population within the Cape Winelands District. This total is estimated to increase to 213 329 by 2024 which equates to average annual growth of a 2.2 per cent growth over this period. The estimated population growth rate of Stellenbosch is therefore slightly below the estimated population growth of the Cape Winelands of 2.4%. The number of households increased from 43 417 in 2011 (Census) to 52 274 in 2016 (Community Survey).

The below table depicts Stellenbosch Municipal area's population composition per age cohorts. These groupings are also expressed as a dependency ratio which in turn indicates the number of children and seniors dependent on the age groups that are economically active (age 15 - 65). A higher dependency ratio means greater pressure on a smaller productive population and higher pressure on social systems.

**Table 1: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Children: 0 – 14 Years</b>	<b>Working 15 – 65 Years</b>	<b>Age: 65 +</b>	<b>Dependency Ratio</b>
<b>2011</b>	35 544	112 533	7 652	38.4
<b>2019</b>	43 478	133 357	14 376	43.4
<b>2024</b>	47 132	148 159	18 037	44.0

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

A comparison between the 2011 and 2019 estimate shows an increase in the dependency ratio from a relatively low 38.4 in 2011 to 43.4 in 2019; this is projected to increase further to 44.0 in 2024. This is mainly attributed to a rise in the aged population.

### 3.3.2 Access to Services and Housing

Since no new household survey information is available (compared to SEPLG 2017), this section highlights housing and household services access levels from the most recent available information from Statistics South Africa's Community Survey 2016. The next household survey which includes municipal level access to household services will be the Census in 2021.

The table below indicates access to housing and services in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. With a total of 52 374 households, only 65.1% have access to formal housing.

**Table 2: Access to Services**

<b>Community Survey 2016</b>	<b>Stellenbosch</b>	<b>Cape Winelands District</b>
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>52 374</b>	<b>236 006</b>
<b>Formal main dwelling</b>	34 071	191 077
	65,1%	81,0%
<b>Water (piped inside dwelling/ within 200m)</b>	51 581	232 605
	98,5%	98,6%
<b>Electricity (primary source of lighting)</b>	51 386	228 650
	98,1%	96,9%
<b>Sanitation (flush/chemical toilet)</b>	47 594	218 483
	90,9%	92,6%
<b>Refuse removal (at least weekly)</b>	37 207	192 974

Community Survey 2016	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District
	71,0%	81,8%

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Access to water, electricity and sanitation services were however significantly higher at 98.5%, 98.1% and 90.9% respectively while household access to refuse removal services was at 71.0%. With the exception of refuse removal service, these figures are on par or above that of the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

### 3.3.3 Education

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4<sup>th</sup> Sustainable Development Goal, whilst the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and wellbeing of the population.

**Early childhood development (ECD)** is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Table 3: Early Childhood Development – attendance levels

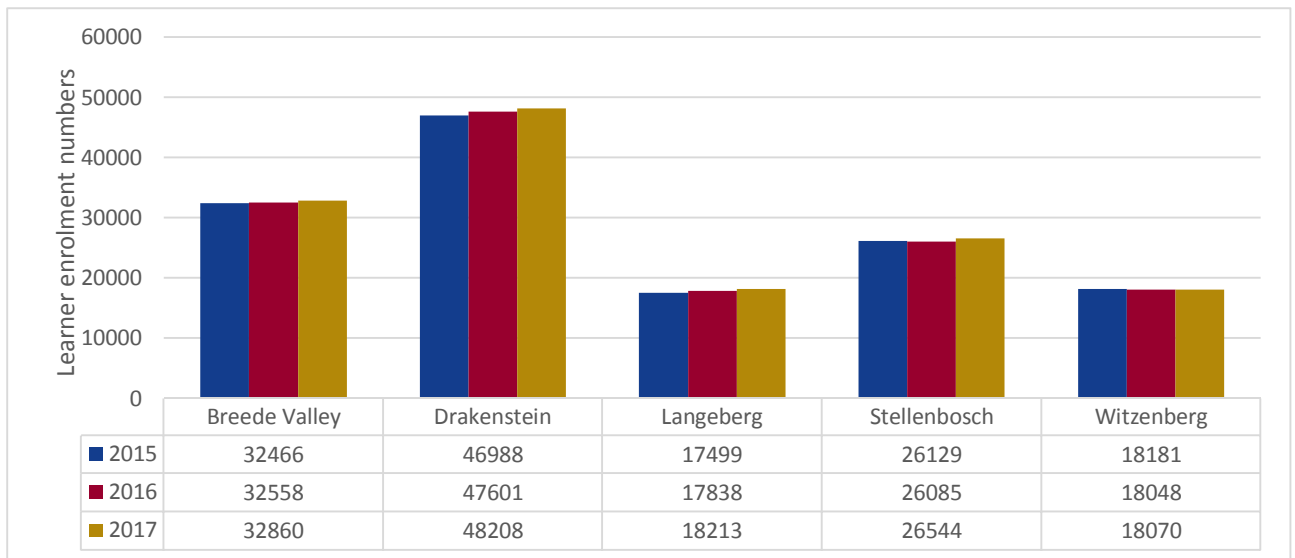
Early Childhood Development (ECD)		
Ages	Stellenbosch	
1	Attending	26.4%
	Not Attending	73.6%
2	Attending	61.9%
	Not Attending	38.1%
3	Attending	72.9%
	Not Attending	27.1%
4	Attending	71.9%
	Not Attending	28.1%
5	Attending	50.6%
	Not Attending	49.4%

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Attendance of children between 1 and 2 years old at educational facilities fluctuates and is largely attributed to working parents in need of child care. Attendance between 3 and 5 years old shows a promising increase of attendance at early childhood facilities, with attendance of 73% for age group 3 and 72% for age group 4. The results for age group 5 is 51% and comparable to other local municipalities. A number of children within this age group still remain home with a parent or guardian.

Annual **learner enrolment to schools** remains steady between 2015 and 2017.

**Figure 2: Learner enrolment**

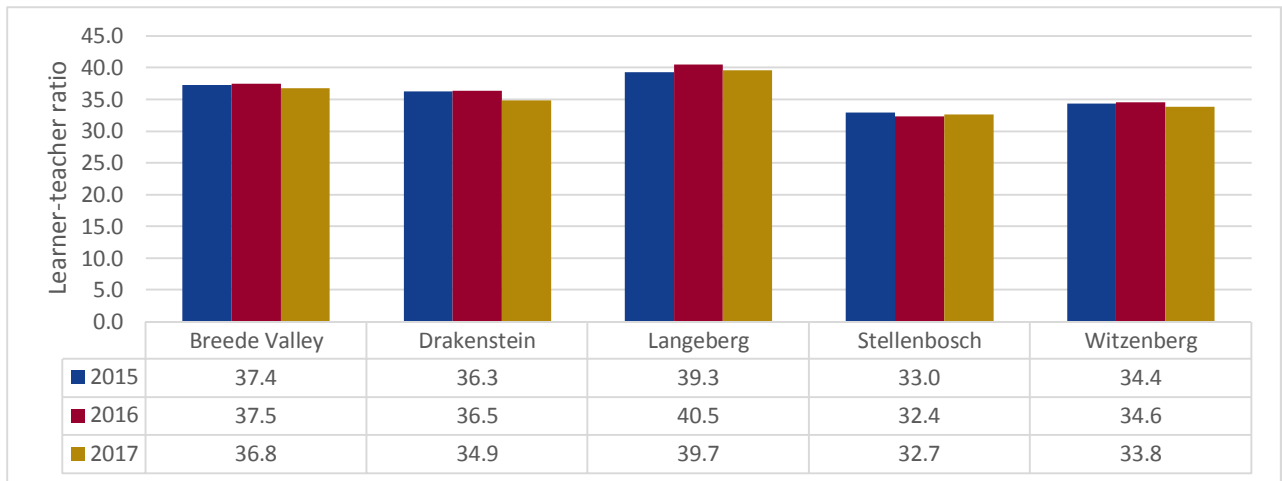


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch dropped marginally from 26 129 in 2015 to 26 085 in 2016, with a slight increase to 26 544 learners in 2017.

Changes in the learner-teacher ratio can affect learner performance. The learner-teacher ratio in the Stellenbosch Municipal area decreased from 33.0 in 2015 to 32.4 in 2016 recovering to 32.7 in 2017.

**Figure 3: Learner-Teacher Ratio**

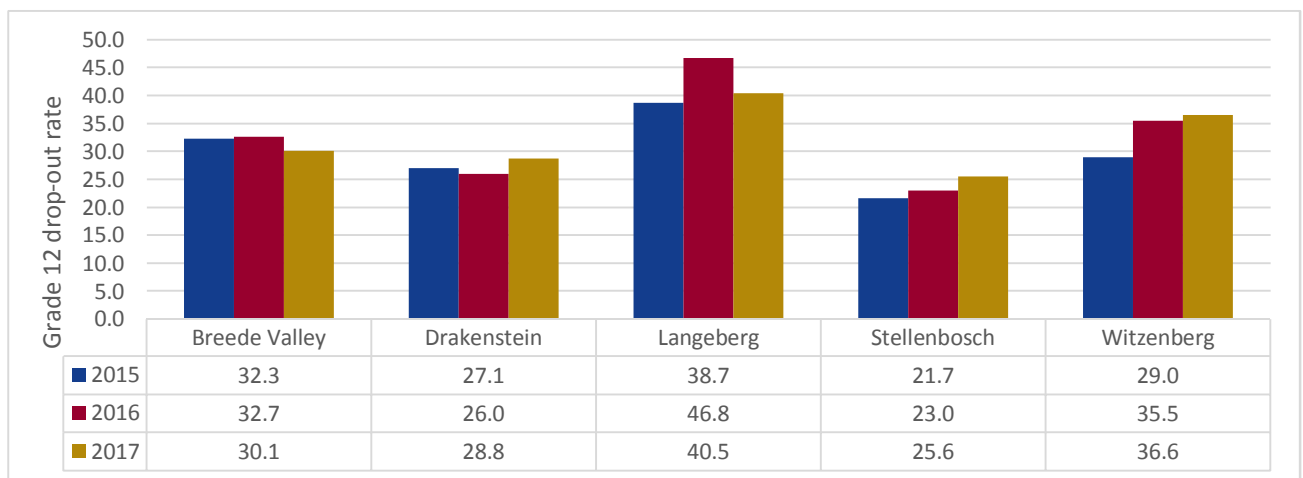


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch has the lowest learner-teacher ratio in the District, which bodes well for educational outcomes.

The school **drop-out rates** for learners within Stellenbosch Municipal area increased from a low 21.7% in 2015 to 23.0% in 2016, increasing further to 25.6% in 2017.

**Figure 4: School drop-out Rates**

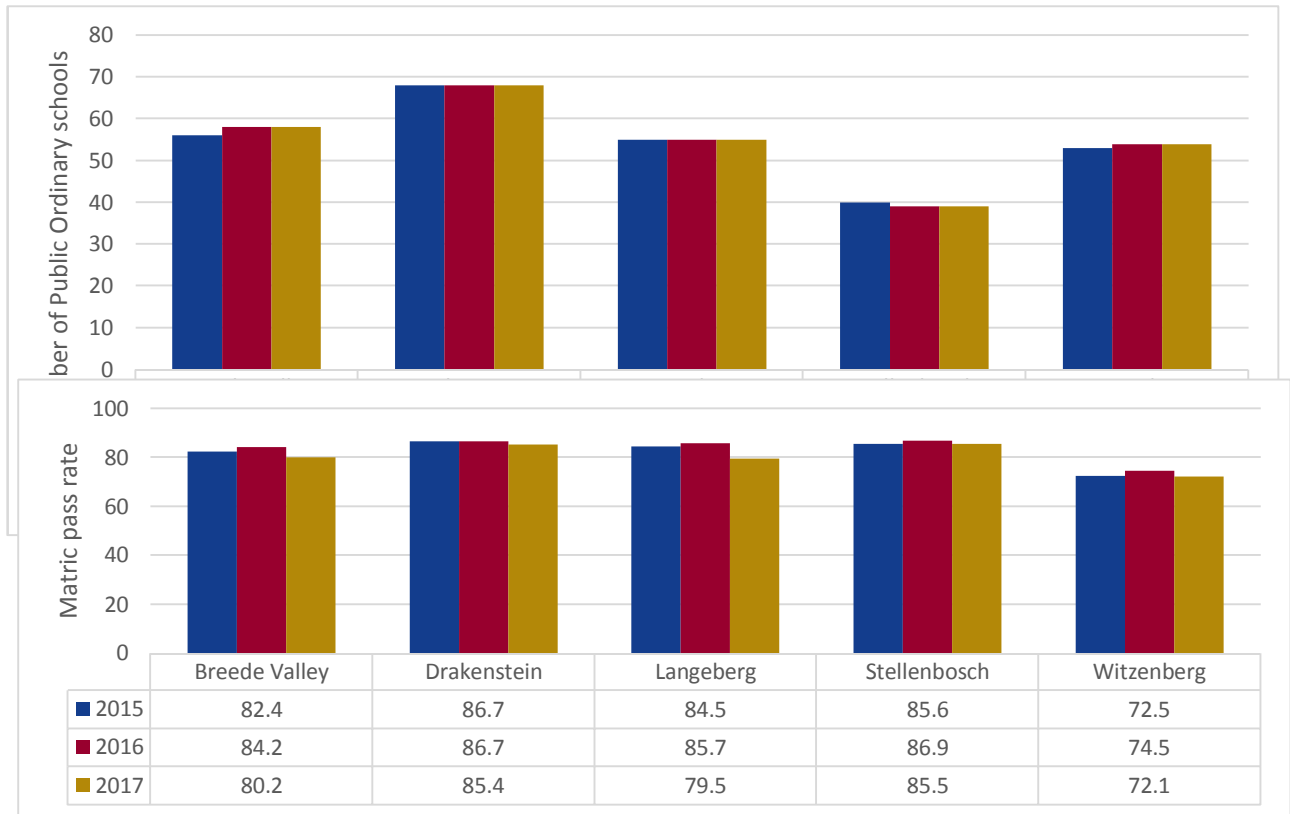


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

These high levels of drop-outs are influenced by a wide array of socio-economic factors including unemployment, poverty and teenage pregnancies.

The availability of **adequate education facilities** such as schools, FET colleges and schools equipped with libraries and media centres affect academic outcomes positively.

**Figure 5: Educational Facilities**



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

In 2017, the Stellenbosch Municipal area had a total of 39 public ordinary schools, down one from 40 in 2015. Within the strenuous economic climate, schools in general have been reporting an increase in parents being unable to pay their school fees.

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is linked to the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagements in the broader market, policy decisions and choices in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.

**Figure 6: Educational outcomes**

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018'

The matric pass rate in Stellenbosch increased from 85.6% in 2015 to 86.9% in 2016; in 2017 it dropped back again to 85.5%, just below the 2015 level. Better results could improve access for learners to higher education to broaden their opportunities. In spite of the fluctuation in matric pass rates, the 2017 matric pass rate for the Stellenbosch Municipal area was the highest within the Cape Winelands District.



### 3.3.4 Health

Health is a major factor contributing to the general quality of life. Good health and well-being is the third Sustainable Development Goal. Monitoring public health facilities as well as a variety of factors as such as diseases like HIV and TB as well as general health issues such as maternal health, affects communities directly. This socio-economic profile provides the basic statistics concerning these issues, focussing on the public health facilities.

All citizens' access to healthcare services are directly affected by the number and spread of facilities within their geographical reach. South Africa's healthcare system is geared in such a way that people have to move from primary, with a referral system, to secondary and tertiary levels.

**Table 4: Health care facilities**

Area	PHC Clinics		Community Health Centres	Community Day Centres	Hospitals		Treatment Sites	
	Fixed	Non-fixed			District	Regional	ART Clinics	TB Clinics
Stellenbosch	7	6	0	1	1	0	8	15
Cape Winelands District Municipality	39	33	0	6	4	2	49	100

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

In terms of healthcare facilities, in 2017/18, Stellenbosch Municipal area had 7 fixed clinics and 6 mobile primary healthcare clinics. In addition, there was also 1 community day centre, 1 district hospital as well as 8 ART and 15 TB treatment clinics/ sites.

**Access to emergency medical services** is critical for rural citizens due to rural distances between towns and health facilities being much greater than in the urban areas. Combined with lower densities in rural areas, ambulance coverage is greater in rural areas in order to maintain adequate coverage for rural communities. Provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. Stellenbosch Municipal area had 2.0 ambulances per 10 000 inhabitants in 2017 which is below the District average of 2.3 ambulances per 10 000 people.

**HIV/AIDS management** is crucial given its implications for the labour force and the demand for healthcare services.

**Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management**

Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients		HIV Transmission Rate	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Stellenbosch	5 167	5 702	727	801	0.0	0.3

<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	27 162	29 136	5 097	4 679	1.5	0.4
--------------------------------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-----	-----

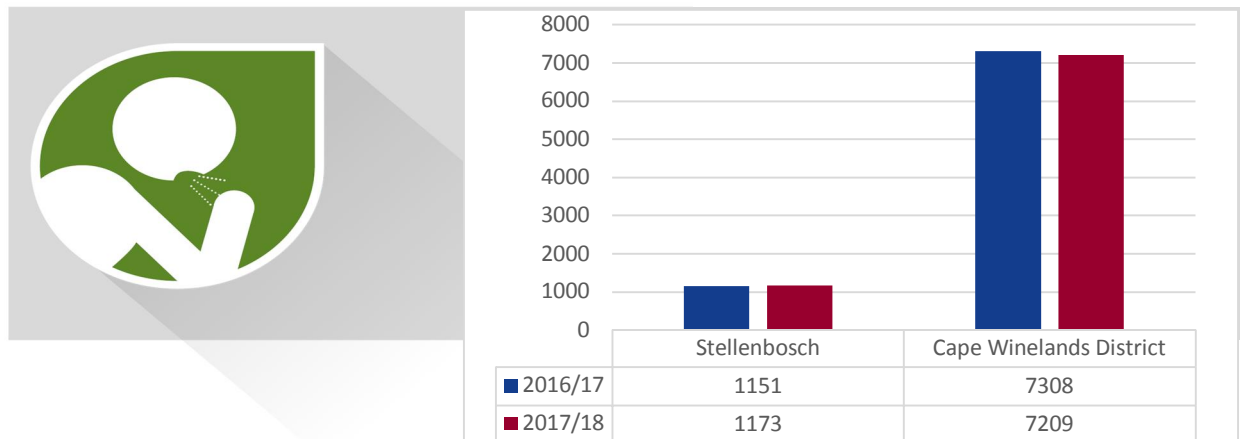
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch Municipal area’s total registered patients receiving ARTs has been steadily increasing. Patients receiving antiretroviral treatment increased by 535 between 2016/17 to 2017/18. The 5 702 patients receiving antiretroviral treatment were treated at the 8 clinics/ treatment sites. A total of 29 136 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in Cape Winelands District in 2017/18. Stellenbosch, with 5 702 patients represent 19.6% of the patients receiving ART in Cape Winelands District.

The number of new antiretroviral patients increased to 801 in 2017/18 from 727 in 2016/17. The HIV transmission rate for Stellenbosch showed a deterioration of 0.3% in 2017/18, in contrast to the District’s transmission rate which improved to from 1.5% in 2016/17 to 0.4% in 2017/18.

Between 2016/17 and 2017/18, Stellenbosch experienced an increase in tuberculosis (TB) cases.

Figure 7: Tuberculosis



Stellenbosch, with 1 173 TB patients in 2017/18 represents 16.3 per cent of the TB patients who are treated in the treatment sites in the Cape Winelands. Stellenbosch’s TB patients are treated in 15 TB clinics or treatment sites.

The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals aims by 2030 to end preventable deaths of new-borns and children under 5 years of age, with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1,000 live births and under-5 mortality to at least as low as 25 per 1,000 live births (Source: UN SDG’s).

Table 6: Preventable Death’s

Area	Immunisation Rate		Malnutrition		Neonatal Mortality Rate		Low birth weight	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18

<b>Stellenbosch</b>	76.9	70.1	1.9	2.6	1.8	5.6	72.7	96.0
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	65.3	73.9	3.6	4.7	6.6	9.5	143.4	159.8

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

The immunisation rate in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has declined from 76.9% in 2016/17 to 70.1% in 2017/18.

The number of malnourished children under five years (per 100 000 people) in Stellenbosch in 2016/17 was 1.9, increasing to 2.6 in 2017/18. At 2.6, Stellenbosch's rate is better than the District average of 4.7.

Neonatal mortality rate (NMR) (deaths per 1 000 live births) in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has deteriorated from 1.8 in 2016/17 to 5.6 in 2017/18. A rise in the NMR may indicate deterioration in new-born health outcomes, or it may indicate an improvement in the reporting of neonatal deaths.

The low birth weight indicator for the Stellenbosch area has deteriorated (from 72.7% to 96.0%) between 2016/17 and 2017/18.

The maternal mortality rate in the Stellenbosch remained at zero in 2016/17 and 2017/18; the Cape Winelands District rate had a positive shift from 0.1 to zero deaths per 100 000 live births between 2016/17 and 2017/18.

**Table 7: Maternal Mortality Rate**

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		Delivery Rate to Women under 20 year		Termination of Pregnancy Rate	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Stellenbosch	0.0	0.0	4.5	15.2	0.2	0.3
Cape Winelands District	0.1	0.0	6.6	13.4	0.6	0.6

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch's delivery rate to women under 20 years has deteriorated from 4.5 per cent in 2016/17 to 15.2 per cent in 2017/18; the broader Cape Winelands District rate has deteriorated from 6.6 per cent in 2016/17 to 13.4 per cent in 2017/18. This is of concern as these are teenagers who are of school going age and could lead to increased dropout rates at schools in the Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District areas.

### 3.3.5 Safety and Security

South African society is becoming more and more violent. This was confirmed by the 2017/18 crime statistics released by the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Stats SA.

**Murder:** Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders increased marginally from 56 in 2017 to 58 in 2018, while the murder rate (per 100 000 population) remained unchanged at 31; the murder rate for the Cape Winelands District also remained unchanged at 38 in 2017 and 2018. The 2018 murder rate in Stellenbosch is the lowest in the District.

**Sexual Offences:** In 2018, there were 201 sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area; when comparing to the broader District, at 108, Stellenbosch's rate per 100 000 population was slightly above that of the District's 105.

**Drug Related Offences:** Drug-related crime within the Stellenbosch area shows an increase in 2018, from 2 272 cases in 2017 to 2 724 cases in 2018. The Cape Winelands District's trend is also on an increasing trajectory between 2016 to 2018. When considering the rate per 100 000 population, with 1 459 crimes per 100 000 population in 2018, the Stellenbosch area is below that of the District and Province's rates of 1 727 and 1 769 respectively. The Cape Winelands had the lowest district rate in the Province; Stellenbosch had the second lowest (after Drakenstein's 1 328 per 100 000 population) rate within the District.

Table 8: Safety and Security Statistics

Safety and Security		2016		2017		2018	
		Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands District	Stellenbosch
Murder	Actual number	273	73	345	56	353	58
	Per 100 000	32	43	38	31	38	31
Sexual Offences	Actual number	997	204	954	188	970	201
	Per 100 000	115	118	106	103	105	108
Drug-Related Offences	Actual number	11 743	2 034	13 882	2 272	16 008	2 724
	Per 100 000	1 356	1 174	1 249	1 538	1 459	1 727
Driving under the Influence	Actual number	838	99	814	131	875	189
	Per 100 000	97	57	90	72	94	101
Residential Burglaries	Actual number	6 274	1 499	6 278	1 579	5 820	1 525
	Per 100 000	724	865	696	868	628	817
Fatal Crashes	Actual number	201	37	238	42	217	32
Road User Fatalities	Actual number	232	40	307	47	243	34

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

**Driving under the influence:** The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area shows an increase of 58, from 131 in 2017 to 189 in 2018. This translates into a rate of 101 per 100 000 people in 2018, which is above that of the Districts 94 per 100 000 people in 2018.

**Residential Burglaries:** Residential burglary cases within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 1 579 in 2017 to 1 525 in 2018. The rate (per 100 000 population) is considerably above that of the District 628 per 100 000 population.

**Fatal Crashes:** Fatal crashes involving motor vehicles, motorcycles, cyclists and pedestrians within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality has increased from 37 to 42 between 2015 and 2016, but declined again sharply in 2017 to 32. The number of fatal crashes in the broader Cape Winelands District increased by 37 between 2015 and 2016 before decreasing again by 21 in 2017.

**Road User Fatalities:** A total of 32 fatal crashes occurred within the Stellenbosch region in 2017. As seen in the table above, a total of 34 road users have died. Both the fatal crashes as well as number of fatalities in the Stellenbosch Municipal area declined considerably in 2017.

### 3.3.6 Economic Outlook

Economic theory suggests that when an economy prospers its households are expected to enjoy an improved standard of living. A declining economy tends to lower the standards of living of people. This section uses indicators in terms of GDP per capita, income inequality and human development to show the current reality of households residing in the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

The deteriorating financial health of households and individuals under the weight of economic pressures, specifically between 2011 and 2015, has resulted in an increase in the poverty levels, according to the Poverty Trends in South Africa report released by Statistics South Africa in 2017. The report cites rising unemployment levels, low commodity prices, higher consumer prices, lower investment levels, household dependency on credit, and policy uncertainty as the key contributors to the economic decline in recent times. These recent findings indicate that the country will have to reduce poverty at a faster rate than planned.

The Cape Winelands District (CWD) is the heart of the provincial wine industry. The CWD is mostly rural in nature with an extensive agricultural industry, however, there are a number of small towns that function as nodes that are highly developed such as Worcester, Paarl and Stellenbosch (Cape Winelands District Municipality, 2017).

Municipality	R million value 2016	Contribution to GDP (%) 2016	Trend 2006 - 2016 2013 - 2017e	Real GDP growth (%)					
				2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017e

Witzenberg	8 197.9	13.5	4.9	3.7	4.9	5.0	5.6	2.9	1.6	3.2
Drakenstein	19 896.8	32.9	2.4	1.7	2.8	2.6	2.7	1.4	0.7	1.2
Stellenbosch	14 561.2	24.0	2.5	1.7	2.9	2.6	2.7	1.5	0.9	1.0
Breede Valley	11 665.3	19.3	3.0	2.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	1.5	0.6	1.9
Langeberg	6 234.7	10.3	3.1	2.3	3.4	3.2	3.9	1.7	0.0	2.7
<b>Total Cape Winelands District</b>	<b>60 555.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1.7</b>
Western Cape Province	529 927.7	-	2.6	1.8	2.9	2.6	2.4	1.5	1.2	1.0

**Table 9: Cape Winelands District GDPR contribution and average growth rates per municipal area, 2012 – 2017**

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

In 2017, the CWD economy grew by an estimated 1.7% which is higher than the provincial growth of 1%. In 2016, the CWD contributed R60.6 billion to the economy of the Western Cape, with the largest contributions made by the Drakenstein (R19.9 billion) and Stellenbosch (R14.6 billion) municipal areas. The economies of these two municipal areas grow at very similar rates, and it is estimated that between 2013 and 2017, the Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipal areas economies grew at an annual average rate of 1.7%.

The local economies were influenced by the volatile national economy, especially in 2015, 2016 and 2017. The economic growth in these three years has fluctuated sporadically and is still much lower than the average 10-year economic growth rates.

The local economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area is driven by the wholesale and retail trade sector; the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector; and the manufacturing sector. Collectively, these sectors contribute 58.7% (R8.6 billion) to the Municipal GDPR. The manufacturing sector in the Stellenbosch Municipal area is highly reliant on the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, as 40% of manufacturing sector activities are within the food, beverages and tobacco subsector.

**Table 10: Stellenbosch GDPR performance per sector**

Stellenbosch GDPR performance per sector, 2006 - 2017									
Sector	Contribution to GDPR (%) 2016	R million value 2016	Trend		Real GDPR growth (%)				
			2006 - 2016	2013 - 2017	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Primary Sector</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>908,5</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>6,7%</b>	<b>-3,8%</b>	<b>-9,4%</b>	<b>4,9%</b>
Agriculture,	6,0%	880,4	1,1%	-0,1%	1,5%	6,7%	-3,9%	-9,7%	4,8%

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019 . 2022

forestry and fishing									
Mining and quarrying	0,2%	28,1	1,2%	3,9%	3,4%	7,1%	0,2%	0,6%	8,0%
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>3 491,8</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>-0,2%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>0,2%</b>	<b>0,1%</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>	<b>-1,1%</b>
Manufacturing	17,1%	2 496,1	-1,0%	-1,0%	-1,4%	-0,9%	-0,6%	-0,7%	-1,5%
Electricity, gas and water	1,4%	208,3	0,4%	-0,7%	0,7%	0,1%	-1,6%	-2,5%	-0,1%
Construction	5,4%	787,5	5,4%	3,4%	6,6%	4,8%	3,7%	1,6%	0,5%
<b>Tertiary Sector</b>	<b>69,8%</b>	<b>10 160,9</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>1,4%</b>
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	20,0%	2 913,9	3,9%	2,7%	3,7%	3,1%	3,3%	3,2%	0,3%
Transport, storage and communication	10,7%	1 564,3	5,4%	4,1%	5,2%	5,7%	3,0%	2,9%	3,8%
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	21,6%	3 144,2	3,6%	2,8%	3,1%	2,9%	3,3%	2,5%	2,1%
General government	10,7%	1 562,0	2,6%	1,2%	3,4%	2,5%	0,3%	0,4%	-0,6%
Community, social and personal services	6,7%	976,5	1,7%	1,2%	3,5%	1,0%	0,4%	0,7%	0,7%
<b>Total Stellenbosch</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>14 561,2</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>0,9%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

The Stellenbosch Municipal area economy is estimated to have grown slightly faster in 2017 compared to 2016, mainly as a result of higher growth in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, which experienced contractions in 2015 and 2016. Even though the manufacturing sector contributes significantly to the local economy, this sector has also contracted by an average annual rate of 1 per cent over the last five years. Slower growth is also estimated in 2017 for the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector (0.3 per cent) and the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (2.1 per cent). Other local sectors that are estimated to have contracted in 2017 are the electricity, gas and water sector (0.1 per cent) and the general government sector (0.6 per cent).

The tourism industry also makes a large contribution to the economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area and is valuable to the local economy for the ample job opportunities it can create. It is estimated that this industry contributes up to 10 per cent to the local economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area (Stellenbosch Local Municipality, 2018).

The following section highlights key trends in the labour market within the Cape Winelands District. It is estimated that employment creation occurred in all local municipalities, with the highest

change in employment for 2017 estimated for the Drakenstein Municipal area (2 101 jobs), followed by Stellenbosch (1 750 jobs).

**Table 11: Cape Winelands District employment growth, 2012 – 2017**

Municipality	Contribution to employment (%) 2016	Number of jobs 2016	Trend		Employment (net change)					
			2006 - 2016	2013 - 2017 <sup>e</sup>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017 <sup>e</sup>
Witzenberg	16.1	60 633	6 588	11 803	2 471	2 815	886	6 082	723	1 297
Drakenstein	28.6	107 760	10 271	14 151	2 865	3 500	1 346	6 755	449	2 101
Stellenbosch	19.9	74 877	7 801	9 251	1 738	2 504	1 001	4 167	-171	1 750
Breede Valley	21.8	81 940	4 691	11 791	2 240	3 018	610	6 758	-309	1 714
Langeberg	13.6	51 171	2 877	7 958	1 363	2 274	372	4 638	-929	1 603
<b>Total Cape Winelands District</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>376 381</b>	<b>32 228</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>10 677</b>	<b>14 111</b>	<b>4 215</b>	<b>28 400</b>	<b>-237</b>	<b>8 465</b>
<b>Western Cape Province</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 460 960</b>	<b>289 207</b>	<b>272 208</b>	<b>55 379</b>	<b>69 794</b>	<b>38 527</b>	<b>105 507</b>	<b>8 279</b>	<b>50 101</b>

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The Stellenbosch Municipal area has a large farming community; the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector contributed 14.7 per cent to employment in 2016 making it the 3rd largest contributor to employment.



Table 12: Stellenbosch employment growth

Stellenbosch employment growth per sector 2006 – 2017									
Sector	Contribution to employment (%) 2016	Number of jobs 2016	Trend		Employment (net change)				
			2006 - 2016	2013 – 2017	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Primary Sector</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>11 076</b>	<b>-5 933</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>-601</b>	<b>2 212</b>	<b>-526</b>	<b>-309</b>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	14,7%	11 044	-5 934	1 328	557	-603	2 210	-525	-311
Mining and quarrying	0,0%	32	1	5	0	2	2	-1	2
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	<b>15,7%</b>	<b>11 729</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>118</b>
Manufacturing	10,3%	7 745	-568	217	192	-42	88	-104	83
Electricity, gas and water	0,2%	155	50	24	3	5	5	6	5
Construction	5,1%	3 829	785	618	121	196	63	208	30
<b>Tertiary Sector</b>	<b>69,5%</b>	<b>52 072</b>	<b>13 467</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>1 443</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>1 941</b>
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	24,4%	18 284	4 890	3 200	496	394	913	227	1 170
Transport, storage and communication	4,1%	3 087	1 378	596	220	107	247	-160	182
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	16,7%	12 539	3 721	1 911	446	374	547	215	329
General government	10,3%	7 698	1 639	-9	-79	367	-155	120	-262
Community, social and personal services	14,0%	10 464	1 839	1 361	548	201	247	-157	522
<b>Total Stellenbosch</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>74 877</b>	<b>7 801</b>	<b>9 251</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>1 001</b>	<b>4 167</b>	<b>-171</b>	<b>1 750</b>

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The agriculture, forestry and fishing and manufacturing sectors in the Stellenbosch Municipal area reported net job losses (-5 933 and -568 respectively) between 2006 and 2016. There were some job losses reported in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector in 2016 and 2017 due to the severe drought.

This is a cause for concern considering the considerable contribution of this sector to the Stellenbosch economy as well as its great significance to employment. The sectors which reported the largest increases in jobs between 2006 and 2016 was the wholesale, retail and trade (4 890), financial, real estate and business services (3 721) and community, social and personal services (1 839).

It is estimated that in 2017 employment creation improved compared to 2016, with an estimated net change in employment of 1 750 jobs. This positive change in employment is mostly a result of the 1 710 jobs created in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector. Although the Stellenbosch Municipal area had a higher estimated net change in total employment in 2017, some sectors still shed jobs, such as the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector (311 jobs) and the general government sector (262 jobs).

Skills levels can only be determined for formal employment, and in 2016, 73.1% of workers in the local municipal area were formally employed.

**Table 13: Unemployment Rates – Comparison**

Unemployment Rates for the Western Cape (%)											
Area	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	6,5	6,9	8,0	9,2	9,4	9,5	9,3	9,8	9,3	10,4	11,0
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	6.5	7.2	8.3	9.6	9.8	9.7	9.4	9.9	9.1	10.1	10.7
<b>Western Cape</b>	13.3	12.9	14.2	15.5	15.7	15.8	15.7	16.1	16.2	17.4	18.2

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

In 2016, 54 729 people were formally employed and increased slightly to 54 789 people in 2017. The largest proportion of people who were formally employed in the Stellenbosch Municipal area in 2016 are semi-skilled (42.7%) labour.

Employment for semi-skilled workers has grown at a higher rate (2.4% per annum) over the last five years compared to other skills levels, which indicates a rising demand for semi-skilled workers

and highlights the importance of skills development. The higher growth and large proportion of workers who are semi-skilled are in line with the large proportion of workers in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector (24.4%) and the large net change in employment in this sector over the last five years (3 200 workers).

**Table 14: Labour Force Skills**

Stellenbosch trends in labour force skills, 2006 - 2017					
Formal employment by skill	Skill level contribution (%)	Average growth (%)	Average growth (%)	Number of jobs 2016	
	2016	2006 - 2016	2013 – 2017	2016	2017
Skilled	23,8%	2,3%	1,9%	13 030	13 068
Semi-skilled	42,7%	2,0%	2,4%	23 392	23 593
Low skilled	33,5%	-1,0%	1,5%	18 307	18 128
<b>Total Stellenbosch</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>2,0%</b>	<b>54 729</b>	<b>54 789</b>

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The number of **skilled workers** increased relatively fast over the 2006 . 2016 period, while growth was marginally slower for semi-skilled workers; low skilled employment however declined over this period. An improvement in education and economic performance can contribute to further increases in the number of higher skilled workers.

The wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector contributed the most jobs in the Stellenbosch Municipal area in 2016 (18 284 or 24.4%), followed by finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (12 539 or 16.7%), agriculture, forestry and fishing sector (11 044 or 14.7 per cent), community, social and personal services (10 464 or 14%) and manufacturing (7 745 or 10.3%). Combined, these top five sectors contributed 60 076 or 80.2% of the 74 877 jobs in 2016.

The table below outlines the **number of SMMEs that are registered** on the CWD and municipal databases as per the Provincial Treasury Municipal survey responses.

**Table 15: SMME's registered on municipal databases, 2018**

Municipality	Number
Cape Winelands District	1 742
Witzenberg	± 120
Drakenstein	2 500
Stellenbosch	1 005 (local) and 1 427 (non-local)
Langeberg	123

Source: Provincial Treasury Municipal survey, 2018

---

The Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipal areas have the most SMMEs registered on their databases. These two municipalities have the largest economies in the CWD with more opportunities for small enterprises.

SMMEs in the CWD require the most support in the following areas (Provincial Treasury Municipal survey, 2018):

- ✦ Access to funding and working capital;
- ✦ Affordable space and equipment;
- ✦ Planning for and managing competitors and rising input costs;
- ✦ Access to markets;
- ✦ Red tape reduction; and
- ✦ Skills development, particularly business management.

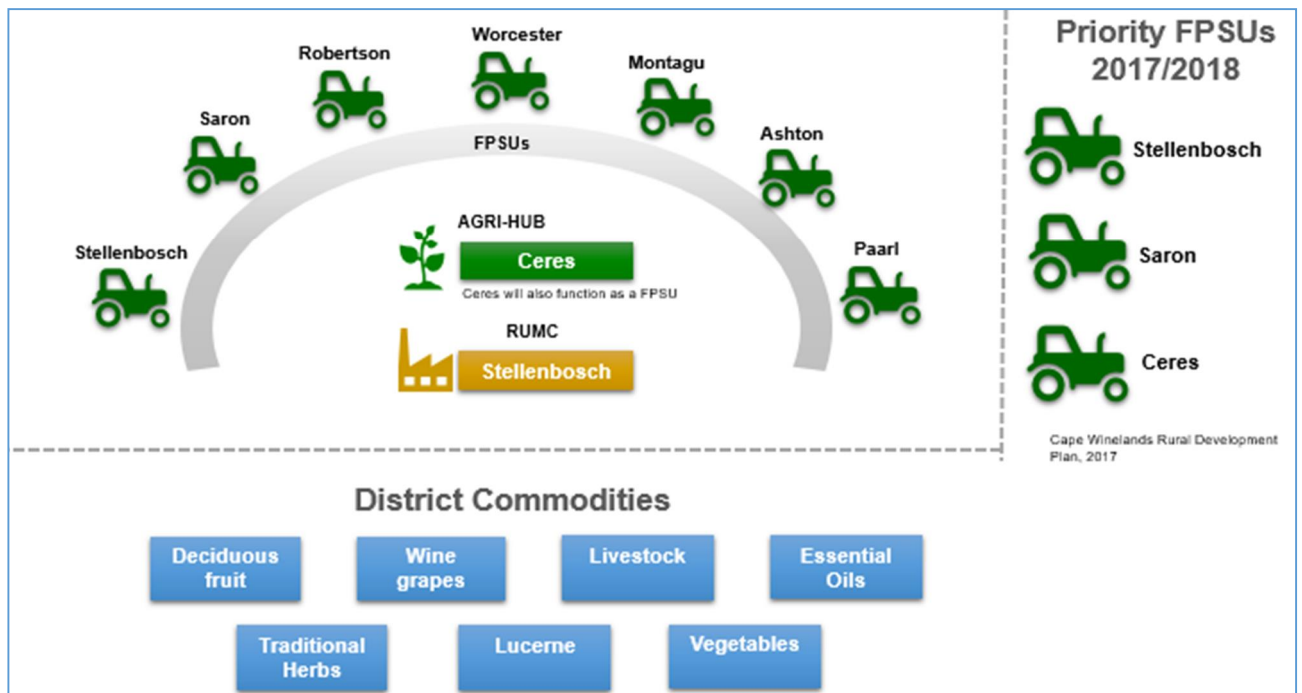
Support programmes in the CWD for SMMEs (besides SEDA) include the Cape Winelands Entrepreneurial Seed Fund and Mentorship Programme, the Cape Winelands Business Retention and Expansion Programme aimed at businesses in the tourism industry as well as outreach programmes and support offered by local municipalities. The successful implementation of these programmes will capacitate SMMEs to grow and create job opportunities thereby contributing to the economic growth of the CWD.

Other local programmes that capacitate individuals that can have a positive impact on the District's economy are the CWD Experiential and Internship Training Programme and the Small Farmer Support Programme.

### **3.3.7 Agri-Parks**

Agro-processing opportunities, such as vegetable packing facility, an abattoir and feedlot, cold storage for fruit as well as a fruit pulp processing plant, is fast becoming a key economic contributor in Stellenbosch. The below diagram outlines the locations for Farmer Production Support Units (FPSUs), the Agri-Hub and the RUMC within the CWD. The Agri-Park Programme will not only focus on the main commodities (wine grapes and fruit), but also on other commodities that are unique to the areas around each FPSU. These commodities include livestock and lucerne, as well as essential oils, traditional herbs and vegetables.

Figure 8: Agri-Park Implementation



Source: Cape Winelands Rural Development Plan, 2017

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing. Not only will these development support and generate new farming activities in the District, it will also stimulate the economy through the construction sector, the manufacturing sector (forward and backward linkages), the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector and the transport, storage and communication sector, contributing to economic growth and employment creation.

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain within the District, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing.

### 3.3.8 General Demographics of Farmworkers

The Farmworker Household Survey Report of 2014/15 reports on general demographic trends of farmworker households within the Cape Winelands area. According to the study, Stellenbosch had 811 households and approximately 3 351 people living and working on farms.

The study further indicated that there is approximately an equal split between males and females with an average age of 27.37 years. It was also found that over 66% of individuals were below the age of 35, i.e. classified as youth.

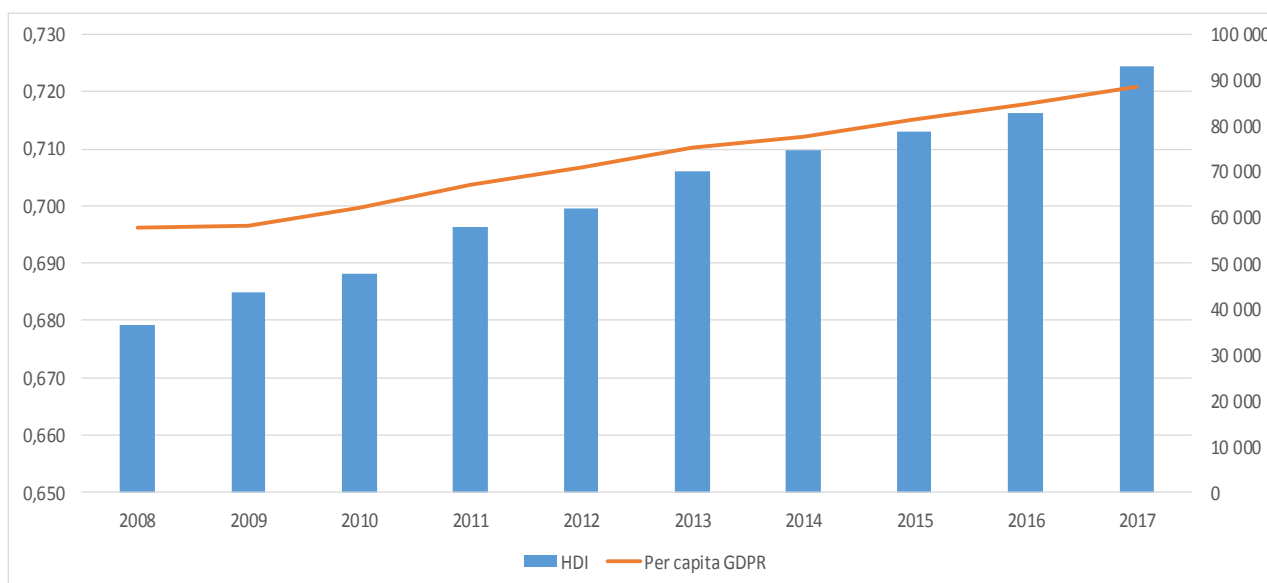
The study found that an overall of 62.63% of individuals living in farmworker households have permanent jobs both on and off the farm on which they reside. Approximately 18.1% of individuals living on farms were unemployed, while 19.27% had either temporary or seasonal work.

### 3.3.9 Poverty Context

Inflation adjusted poverty lines show that food poverty increased from R219 in 2006 to R531 per person per month in 2017. The lower-bound poverty line has increased from R370 in 2006 to R758 per person per month in 2017 while the upper-bound poverty line has increased from R575 in 2006 to R1 138 per person per month in 2017.

The United Nations uses the Human Development Index (HDI)<sup>1</sup> to assess the relative level of socio-economic development in countries. Indicators used to measure human development include education, housing, access to basic services and health indicators. Per capita income is the average income per person of the population per year; per capita income does not represent individual income within the population. The life expectancy and infant mortality rates are other important criteria for measuring development.

**Figure 9: Human Development Index (HDI)**



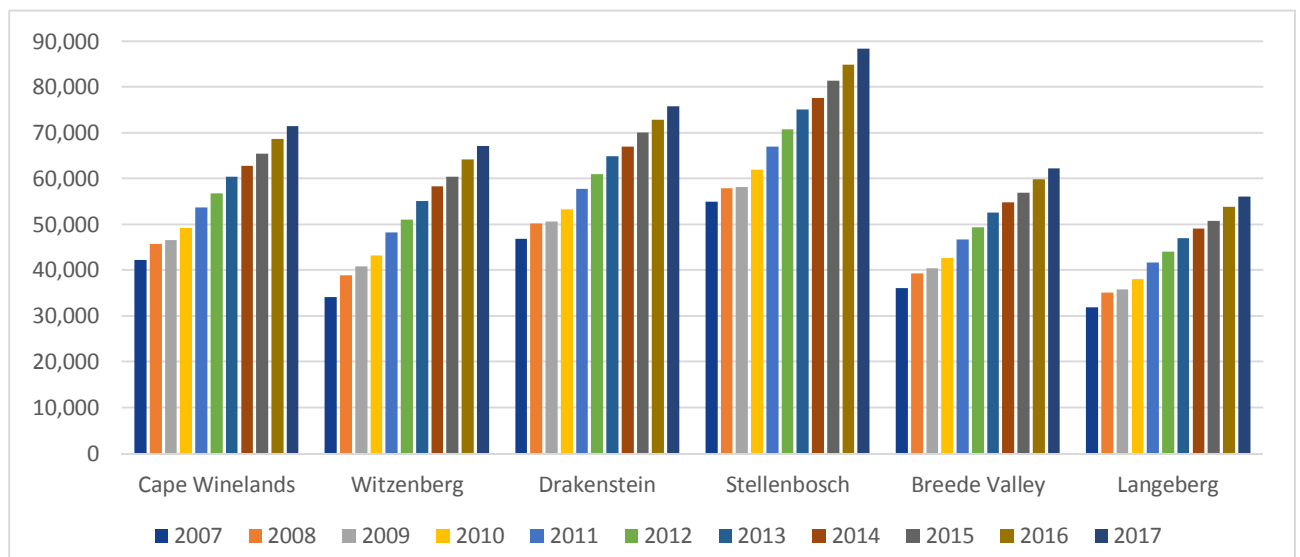
Source: Global Insight, 2017

<sup>1</sup> The HDI is a composite indicator reflecting education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development.

There has been a general increase in the HDI in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and the whole of the Western Cape between 2011 and 2015. With the exception of a drop in HDI levels for the Western Cape for 2016. The human development index increased to 0.72 in Stellenbosch, 0.71 in the Cape Winelands District, and 0.73 in the Province.

An increase in real GDP per capita, i.e. GDP per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDP per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDP per capita indicator.

Figure 10: GDP per Capita – 2008 to 2017



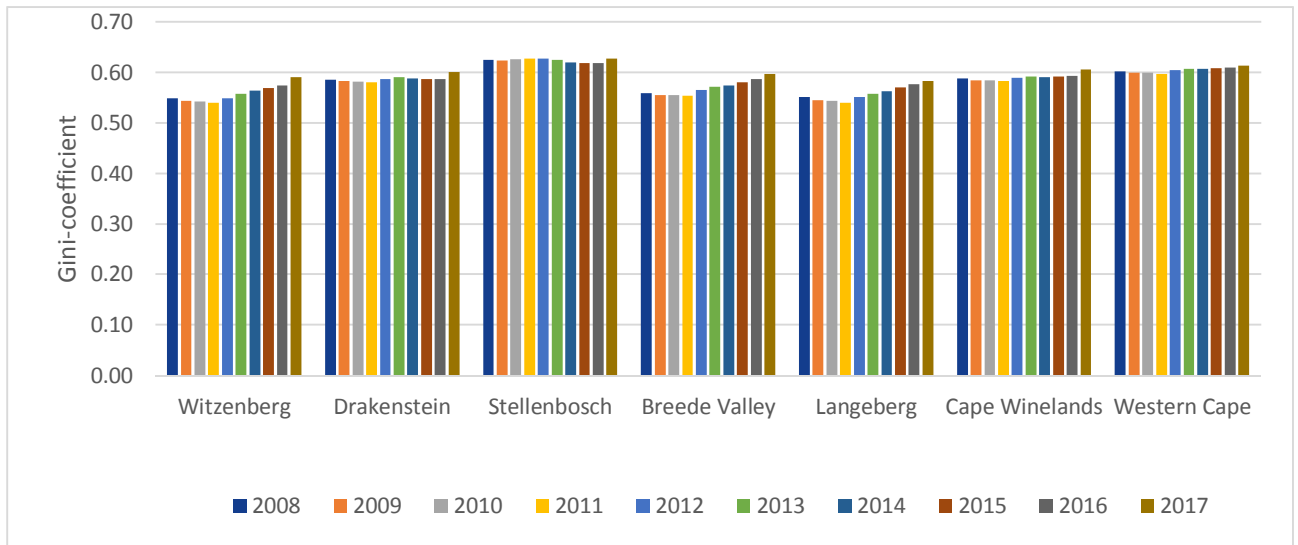
Source: Stats SA 2017, own calculations

At R88 431 in 2017, Stellenbosch Municipal area’s real GDP per capita is significantly above that of the Cape Winelands District’s figure of R71 426 as well as slightly above that of the Western Cape (R87 110).

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a gini-coefficient<sup>2</sup> of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has generally increased between 2008 and 2011, decreasing to 2015 before picking up again, reaching 0.63 in 2017. For the entire period it has been beyond the NDP’s 0.6 target and the increasing trend could see it moving further beyond this level.

<sup>2</sup> Gini-coefficient or income inequality is the measure of deviation of the distribution of income among individuals or households within a country. A value of 0 represents absolute equality and a value of 1 represents absolute inequality.

**Figure 11: Income Inequality – 2008 to 2017**



Source: Global Insight, 2017

Income inequality levels were slightly higher in Stellenbosch than in the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape. According to the United Nations Development Report on Human Development for 2018, South Africa ranked 113 on the list after the Philippines, classified as medium Human Development.

The objective of the indigent policies of municipalities is to alleviate poverty in economically disadvantaged communities.

**Table 16: Indigent Households – 2014 to 2017**

Area	2014	2015	2016
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	5 336	6 030	6 626
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	33 406	34 704	42 756
<b>Western Cape</b>	404 413	505 585	516 321

The Stellenbosch Municipal area experienced an increase in the number of indigent households between 2014 and 2016, implying an increased demand for indigent support and additional burden on Municipal financial resources. Similarly, the number of indigent household.

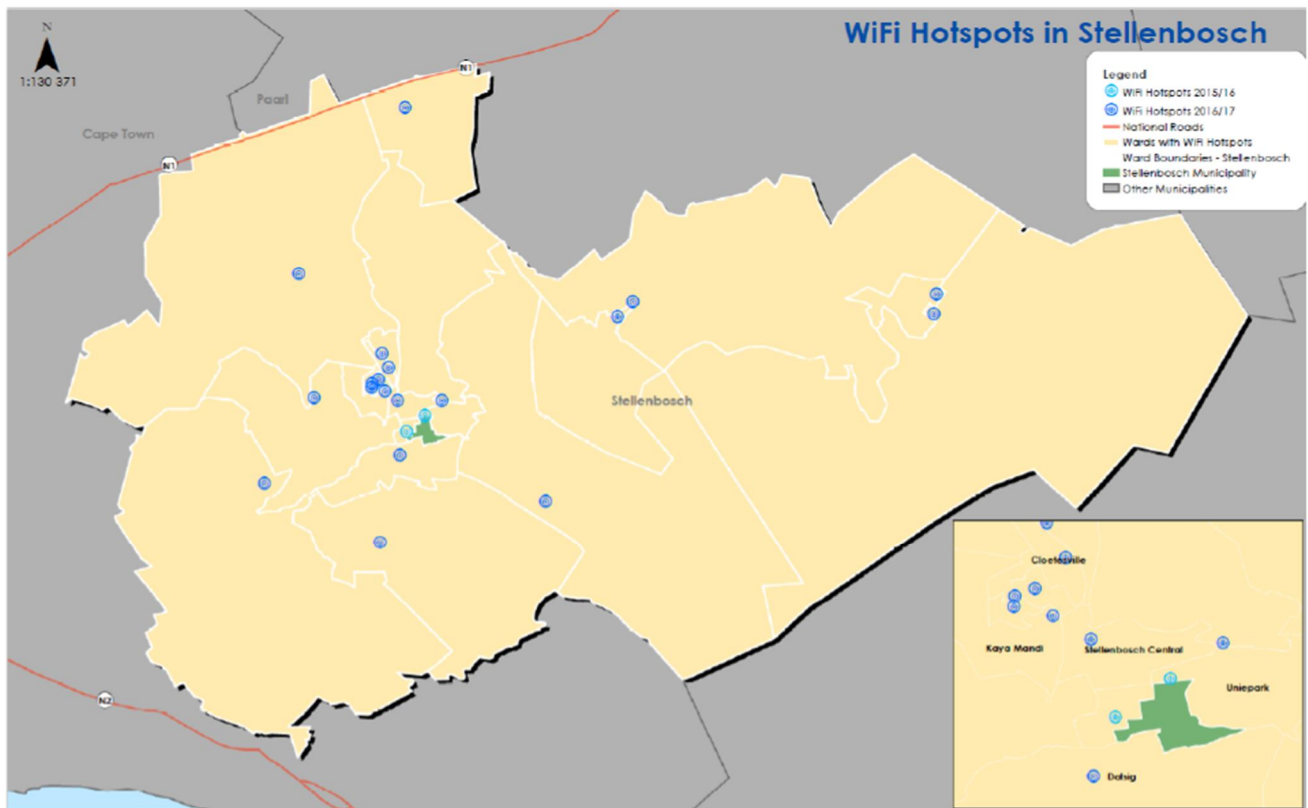
### 3.3.10 Broadband Penetration

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro- enterprises access to new markets.



The location of the wifi hotspots is reflected in the map below.

**Figure 12: Wi-Fi: Department of Economic Development and Tourism, 2016**



Source: WC Department of Economic Development

### 3.3.11 Law Reform – Implementation of SPLUMA/LUPA in municipalities

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), implemented on 1 July 2015, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act of 2014 (LUPA) ushers in a new era of planning and development decision-making where the responsibility rests largely on local municipalities to fulfil their role as land use planning decision-makers as per constitutional mandates and obligations. Section 24(1) of SPLUMA determines that a municipality must, after consultation as prescribed in the Act, adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area within five years from the commencement of this Act.

Stellenbosch Municipality currently has a Land Use Management Scheme in the form of Zoning Schemes compliant with the provisions of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 (LUPO). Stellenbosch Municipality has developed a draft Integrated Zoning Scheme and is busy with the stakeholder engagement process.

### 3.3.12 From Waste Management to Integrated Waste Management

There is a shortage of available landfill airspace across the province. The recovery of waste material for the waste economy is only at 9%. It is paramount to move away from the landfill bias to integrated waste management. To achieve this, more integrated waste management infrastructure is urgently needed. This will

---

increase the recovery of waste material and thereby save landfill airspace, promote the waste economy, reduce the environmental impacts of waste management and create jobs. A mind shift is also needed from municipalities to move away from seeing waste just as a nuisance and risk to realise the intrinsic value of waste and to utilise the potential value of it.

### **3.3.13 Climate Change**

To date, the implementation of climate change responses to this changed climate has been slow, but it has to be incorporated into every facet of spatial and land use planning, service delivery, infrastructure development and economic planning. Failure would compromise basic service delivery, exacerbate poverty and undermine the most vulnerable communities.

There is a unique opportunity in the immediate short term to radically shift planning and infrastructure development to become climate resilient and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions that are directly driving the problem. The window of opportunity is however short and closing rapidly, implying that climate change response is urgently needed if the Western Cape aims to continue with a thriving local economy and to continue reducing inequality and poverty.

## **B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT**

### **Legal Requirements**

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

### **Guidelines issued by National Treasury**

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

### **Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:**

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF . 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF . 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF . 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF . 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF . 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF . 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF . November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF . 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF . 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF . 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF . 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF . 8 December 2017

- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF . 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF . 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF . 7 March 2019

**The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:**

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Funding for Disaster Relief
- Funding Choices and Budgeting Issues
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Cost Containment Measures
- Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

---

## C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **22 August 2018**. The budget process for the 2019/2020 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Time frame</b>
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2018
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2018 . March 2019
IDP and Budget considered by Council	27 March 2019
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2019
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	22 May 2019

**D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: %Preferred Investment Destination+has been amended to %Valley of Possibility+to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; %Greenest Municipality+has been amended to %A Green and Sustainable Valley+to incorporate all facets of sustainability; +Safest Valley+ has been amended to %A Safe Valley+, whilst %Dignified Living+ and %Good Governance and Compliance+, remain unchanged.

**Horizontal Alignment Matrix**

**Table 17: Horizontal Alignment Matrix**

<b>Strategic Focus Areas</b>	<b>National Strategic Outcomes</b>	<b>National Planning Commission</b>	<b>Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan</b>	<b>CWDM Strategic Objectives</b>
<b>Valley of Possibility</b>	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
<b>Green and Sustainable Valley</b>	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
<b>Safe Valley</b>	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
<b>Dignified Living</b>	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)  Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
<b>Good Governance and Compliance</b>	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)  Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11)  Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5)  Building a capable state (7)  Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.



---

**Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

**Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;**

**Consistency:** Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

**Measurability:** Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

**Relevance:** Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

**Reliability:** Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five Year Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

## **E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

Summary of Changes to Policies (Appendix 4)

### **The following existing policies were reviewed and amended**

#### **Rates Policy**

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 5.

#### **Indigent Policy**

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 6.

#### **Special Ratings Area Policy**

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 7.

#### **Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 8.

#### **Irrecoverable Debt Policy**

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 9.

#### **Petty Cash Policy**

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 10.

#### **Travel and Subsistence Policy**

---

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 11.

### **Virementation Policy**

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 12.

### **Accounting Policy**

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 13.

### **Cash Management and Investment Policy**

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 14.

### **Supply Chain Management Policy**

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20<sup>th</sup> January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 15.

### **Supply Chain Management Policy for Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)**

This policy establishes the Stellenbosch Municipality's policy for infrastructure delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management. It includes the procurement for a new facility to be occupied and used as a functional entity. Refer to Appendix 16.

### **Development Charges Policy**

---

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant crime and destructive behaviour.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. Refer to Appendix 17.

**The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:**

#### **Performance Management Policy Framework**

Performance Management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the municipality. At local government level performance management is institutionalized through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for Local Government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves

---

the way for performance management with the requirements for an accountable government. The Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget against the IDP via the Service Delivery and the Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that a Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players.

Section 57 makes the employment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to him subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually before the end of July each year. Section 67 regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to hold municipal staff accountable to serve the public efficiently and effectively. Performance Management, therefore, is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organization as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities. This framework therefore describes how the municipality's performance process, for the organisation as a whole will be conducted, organised and managed.

It also has the following objectives:

- Clarify processes of implementation
- Ensure compliance with legislation
- Demonstrate how the system will be conducted
- Define roles and responsibilities
- Promote accountability and transparency
- Reflect the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance. Refer to Appendix 18.

### **Rates By-Law**

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 19.

### **Special Ratings Area By-Law**

---

A special rating area refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 20.

### **Tariff By-Law**

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 21.

### **Tariff Policy**

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 22.

### **Asset Management Policy**

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 23.

**Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy**

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 24.

**Borrowing, Funds and Reserves**

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 25.

**Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy**

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (the Municipality) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 26.

**Liquidity Policy**

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 27.

**Inventory Management Policy**

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);

- 
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
  - (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 28.

### **Preferential Procurement Policy**

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 29.

### **Grant-in-aid Policy**

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs) or non-profit organisations (NPOs) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 30.



## F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning.

Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
<b>Percentage Increase:</b>			
Water	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Electricity	13.80%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	6.00%	6.50%	6.50%
Refuse	16.50%	16.50%	16.50%
Property Rates	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
<b>Collection Rates</b>			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
<b>Employee Related Costs</b>			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
<b>Other Assumptions</b>			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	15.63%	7.00%	7.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 94** where it states that *“municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”*

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost.

During the new financial year the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*,

**G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW****Capital Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022**

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It is also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the 'back to basics' approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

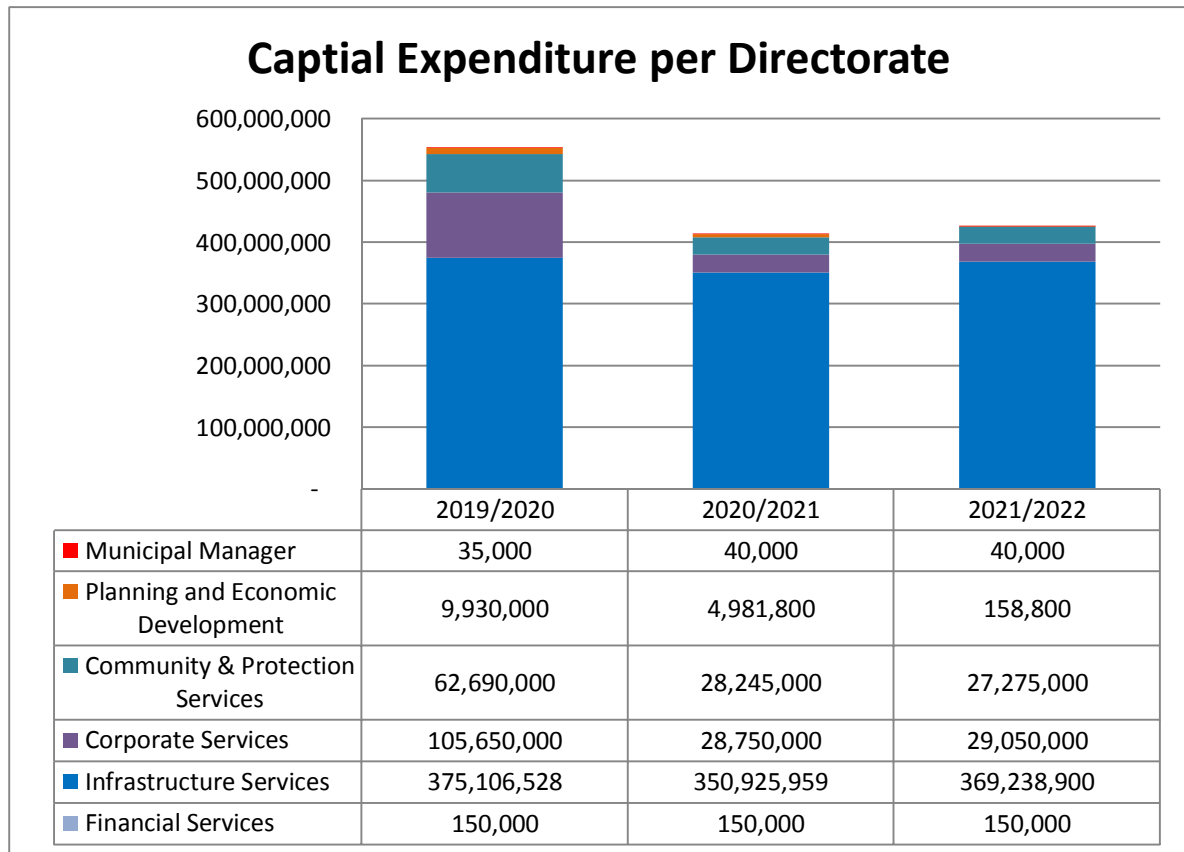
<u>2019/2020</u>	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>
R	R	R
553,561,528	413,092,759	425,912,700

**Compilation of the Capital Budget**

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2019/2020</u>		<u>2020/2021</u>		<u>2021/2022</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	35,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	9,930,000	1.79%	4,981,800	1.21%	158,800	0.04%
Community and Protection Services	62,690,000	11.32%	28,245,000	6.84%	27,275,000	6.40%
Corporate Services	105,650,000	19.09%	28,750,000	6.96%	29,050,000	6.82%
Infrastructure Services	375,106,528	67.76%	350,925,959	84.95%	369,238,900	86.69%
Financial Services	150,000	0.03%	150,000	0.04%	150,000	0.04%
	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>413,092,759</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>425,912,700</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

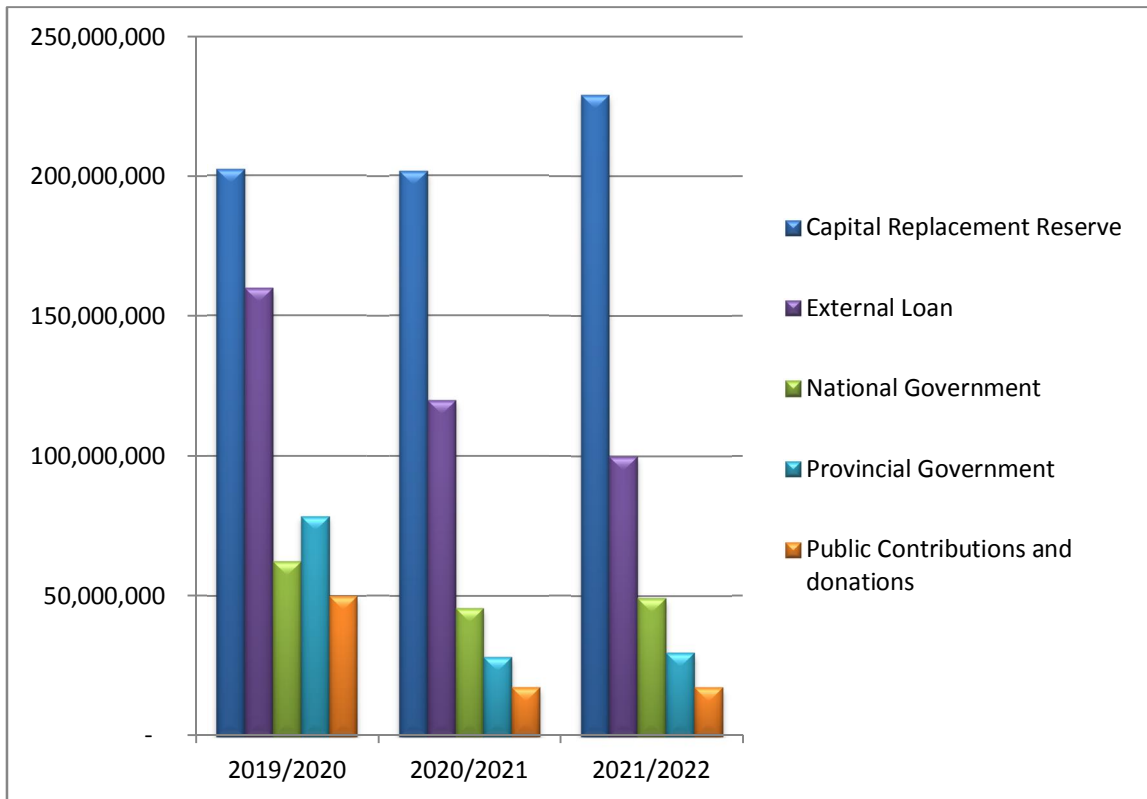
**Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:**



**Financing of the Capital Budget**

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<b>2019/2020</b>		<b>2020/2021</b>		<b>2021/2022</b>	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	202,474,000	36.58%	201,645,231	48.81%	229,213,700	53.82%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	62,526,000	11.30%	45,636,000	11.05%	49,309,000	11.58%
Grants Provincial Government	78,561,528	14.19%	28,311,528	6.85%	29,890,000	7.02%
External Loans	160,000,000	28.90%	120,000,000	29.05%	100,000,000	23.48%
Public Contributions and donations	50,000,000	9.03%	17,500,000	4.24%	17,500,000	4.11%
	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>413,092,759</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>425,912,700</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

## Operating Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022

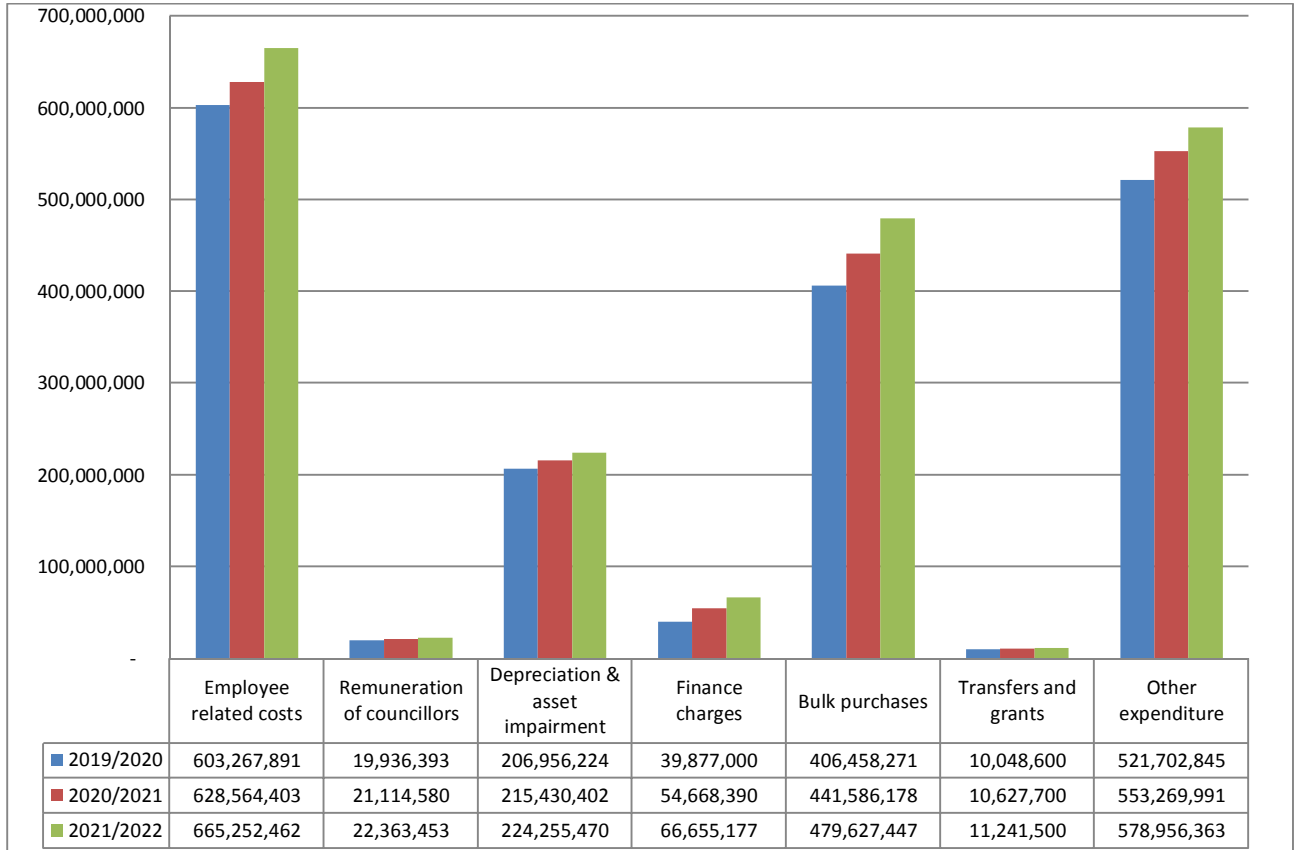
### Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2019/2020</u>	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	52,257,775	53,488,863	55,780,101
Planning and Development	109,278,726	112,576,917	121,039,194
Community and Protection Services	357,525,777	379,804,910	404,175,565
Infrastructure Services	972,005,815	1,046,404,189	1,115,437,235
Corporate Services	184,054,859	195,929,917	209,548,123
Financial Services	133,124,272	137,056,848	142,471,654
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,808,247,224</b>	<b>1,925,261,644</b>	<b>2,048,351,872</b>

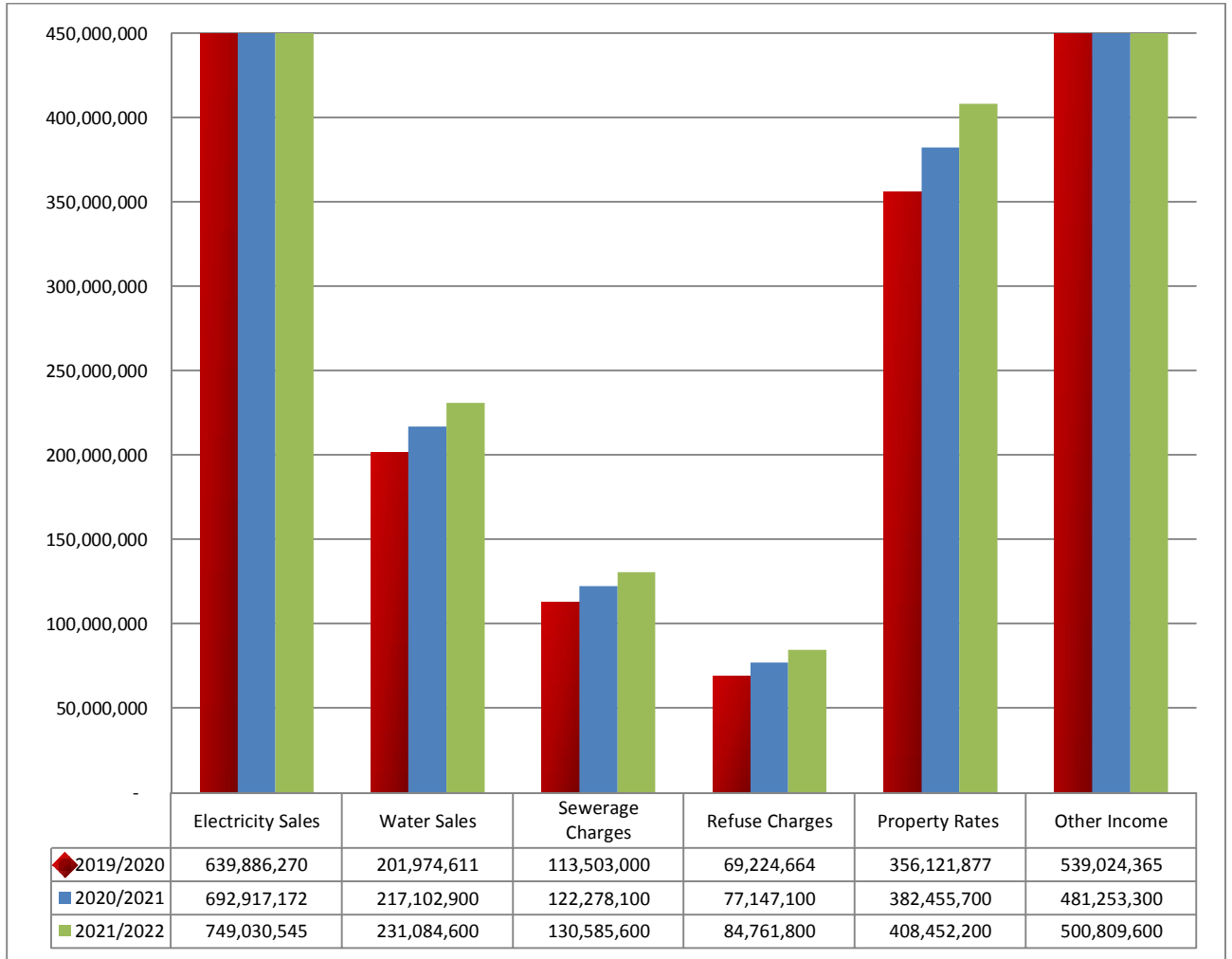
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2019/2020</u>	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	603,267,891	628,564,403	665,252,462
Remuneration of councillors	19,936,393	21,114,580	22,363,453
Depreciation & asset impairment	206,956,224	215,430,402	224,255,470
Finance charges	39,877,000	54,668,390	66,655,177
Bulk purchases	406,458,271	441,586,178	479,627,447
Transfers and grants	10,048,600	10,627,700	11,241,500
Other expenditure	521,702,845	553,269,991	578,956,363
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,808,247,224</b>	<b>1,925,261,644</b>	<b>2,048,351,872</b>



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2019/2020</u>	<u>2020/2021</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	639,886,270	692,917,172	749,030,545
Water Sales	201,974,611	217,102,900	231,084,600
Sewerage Charges	113,503,000	122,278,100	130,585,600
Refuse Charges	69,224,664	77,147,100	84,761,800
Property Rates	356,121,877	382,455,700	408,452,200
Other Income	539,024,365	481,253,300	500,809,600
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1,919,734,787</b>	<b>1,973,154,272</b>	<b>2,104,724,345</b>





## H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

### Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2019/2020</u> R	<u>2020/2021</u> R	<u>2021/2022</u> R
Capital Replacement Reserve	202,474,000	201,645,231	229,213,700
Grants National Government	62,526,000	45,636,000	49,309,000
Grants Provincial Government	78,561,528	28,311,528	29,890,000
External Loans	160,000,000	120,000,000	100,000,000
	<b>553,561,528</b>	<b>413,092,759</b>	<b>425,912,700</b>

#### Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

#### Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

### Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Financial Management Support Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant

**I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Description	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		88 417	99 065	117 001	131 448	131 448	131 448	144 704	153 354	168 626
Local Government Equitable Share		84 962	95 982	110 631	124 176	124 176	124 176	136 177	149 804	165 076
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	2 000	2 000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1 075	1 758	4 820	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 227	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 450	1 325	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		26 542	24 672	14 446	12 881	27 145	27 145	26 135	23 462	15 015
Library Services: Conditional Grant		8 607	10 009	11 045	12 210	12 210	12 210	12 454	13 577	14 324
Community Development Workers Operational Sup		54	56	56	56	56	56	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		16 823	11 136	2 850	-	11 931	11 931	12 438	9 208	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	60	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		250	220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	120	240	360	600	600	380	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastru		308	2 171	-	-	371	371	384	439	439
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urba		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		800	-	4 339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	115 759	124 037	135 786	144 329	158 593	158 593	170 839	176 816	183 641
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		92 785	80 106	51 969	40 107	40 107	40 107	62 526	45 636	49 309
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34 657	34 147	36 358	35 107	35 107	35 107	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		48 128	32 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		4 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	15 640	8 000	9 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	8 000	7 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	-	4 375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 886	37 636	40 309
UIDG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		27 407	23 904	25 418	52 068	49 452	49 452	80 062	30 812	29 890
Human Settlements Development Grant		23 727	14 900	17 358	48 094	45 849	45 849	25 462	27 712	29 290
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 500	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport		-	4 000	2 176	371	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3 080	4 944	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		600	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	800	3 003	3 003	3 003	-	-	-
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll		-	-	-	-	-	-	52 500	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	11 631	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	607	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contribution		-	11 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	120 192	115 641	77 865	92 175	89 559	89 559	142 588	76 448	79 199
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		235 951	239 678	213 651	236 504	248 152	248 152	313 427	253 264	262 840

**J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		1 816	2 172	1 547	4 153	4 153	4 153	4 153	4 336	4 666	4 946
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function		3 700	3 830	3 714	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 600	4 782	5 045
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function		700	932	1 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 113	1 180	1 251
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>6 216</b>	<b>6 933</b>	<b>6 261</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>10 049</b>	<b>10 628</b>	<b>11 242</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6 216</b>	<b>6 933</b>	<b>6 261</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>10 049</b>	<b>10 628</b>	<b>11 242</b>

---

---

**REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2019/20 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS****2. PURPOSE**

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2019-2020.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY  
(FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)**

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17.(3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Special Council Meeting on 28 May 2018.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list;
- b) That council note conditional recommendations made awaiting final feedback of funding received for the 2018/2019 financial year due by April 2019.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS****6.1. Background**

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 23 October 2018 (Boland Gazette) and on the municipal website and facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of two compulsory workshops on either 05 November 2018 or 12 November 2018 to assist and give guidance on the policy

and application procedure. One hundred and sixty one (161) persons attended the workshops.

The above mentioned workshop followed a financial management workshop for emerging organizations on 29 October 2018 to build management capacity within organizations and to promote compliance with policy requirements. This workshop was attended by 45 participants.

By the closing date (30 November 2018), 112 applications were received. A further 1 applications was received after the closing time.

## 6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and thirteen (113) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	8	4
	ECD	40	22
	Disability	6	4
	Elderly	4	1
	Youth	16	3
	Substance Abuse	1	0
	Gender	2	0
	Food Security	1	1
	People Living on the Street	2	2
	Safety and Security	4	0
	Skills Development	3	3
Health	Physical and Psychological	6	2
Environment	Botany	1	0
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	16	12
	Art and Culture	3	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>113</b>	<b>54</b>

Table 1:

Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT
General Soc Dev	4	5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	R 160 000.00
ECD	22	1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17	R 1 230 000.00
Disability	4	ALL	R 160 000.00
Elderly	1	1, 2	R 40 000.00
Youth	3	2, 3, 6, 19, 20, 21	R 120 000.00
Substance Abuse	0	NA	R 0.00
Gender	0	NA	R 0.00
Food Security	1	ALL	R 40 000.00
People living on the street	2	ALL	R 1 291 871.00
Safety and Security	0	NA	R 0.00
Skills Development	3	ALL	R 120 000.00
Physical and Psychological Health	2	5, 6, 14, 15, 18	R 80 000.00
Environment	0	NA	R 0.00
Sport Clubs	12	ALL	R 474 620.00
Art and Culture	0	NA	R 0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>		<b>R 3 716 491.00</b>

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

### **6.3. Financial Implications**

This report has the following financial implications:

Prior to dealing with appeals and the final feedback reports by April 2019 as part of the comment period on the draft budget for 2019-2020, in accepting the recommendations, council will need to approve the following amounts for Grant in Aid donations:

<b>OPERATIONAL BUDGET: GRANT IN AID DONATIONS</b>		
<b>2019-2020 (Cat A)</b>	<b>2019-2020 (Cat B)</b>	<b>2020-2021 (Cat B)</b>
R 2 464 620.00	R 1 251 871.00	R 1 365 206.00

#### **6.4. Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

#### **6.5 Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

#### **6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None

#### **6.7 Risk Implications**

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

#### **6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

Due to the closing date for Grant in Aid applications, the time required to complete assessments, council recess, staff being on leave and the due date for submissions for the draft budget, this report could not be sent to all senior management.

##### **6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:**

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the grant in aid donations will be provided for in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

---

**ANNEXURES**
**Grant in Aid 2019-2020 Register of applications and donation recommendations**
**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	Michelle Aalbers
<b>POSITION</b>	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<i>Planning and Economic Development</i>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	8408
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<i>Michelle.aalbers@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	<i>18 December 2019</i>

**DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.



**GRANT-IN-AID 2019/2020: APPENDIX 1**

No	Organisation Name	Category A	Category B			Recommendation	Notes
		Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1	Funds proposed YEAR 2	Funds proposed YEAR 3		
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
<b>GENERAL</b>							
1	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED.
2	Cape Winelands FM	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3	Child Welfare South Africa: Stellenbosch	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019
4	Kin Culture NPC	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
5	Kylemore Gemeenskapsontwikkelingsforum	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
6	Legacy Community Development	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019. LATEST FIN STATEMENTS ONLY AVAILABLE AFTER CLOSING DATE. REQUIRE SUBMISSION APRIL 2019.

7	Songo.info Trust	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS
8	Vinyard Houses	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>ECD</b>							
9	Aitsa Aftercare Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
10	Azasakhe Daycare	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION AND BANK FORM INCOMPLETE, NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, CONSTITUTION QUESTIONABLE
11	Early Education Centre, The	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
12	Franschhoek Early Childhood Development Forum	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
13	Franschhoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
14	Happiness Kideo Educare	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO APPLICATION. ONLY SUBMITTED FEEDBACK REPORT PAST DUE DATE.
15	Ikhaya Pre Primary	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. SUPPORTING DOCS IN NAME OF VISION AFRICA.
16	Indiphakamele Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE
17	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED

							CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
18	Khanyisa Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	
19	Lilies Creche	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
20	Lithalethu Educare Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
21	Little Builders	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	OUTSTANDING BANK FORM, FIN STATEMENTS AND PROOF OF REGISTRATION
22	Little Butterflies	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
23	Liyema Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE BREAKDOWN OF COMPLETE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
24	Lubabalo Creche Centre	400 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
25	Luthando Educare	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019
26	Masifunde Creche	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019
27	Masizakhe Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT NOT SUBMITTED
28	Minkie's Educare Centre	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SUBMITTED
29	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
30	Nolithas Creche	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
31	Noxolo Educare	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	

32	Okuhle Connie's Educare Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
33	Phakamani Educare	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
34	Samnkies Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
35	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
36	Simni Educare Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
37	Siyanda Playgroup	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF REGISTRATION AND FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE
38	Siyangoba Creche	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
39	Siyavuya Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED
40	Siyazama Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
41	Sizamile Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION AND BANK FORM AND CONSTITUTION NOT IN THE SAME NAME. NOTE CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION OF CHILD WELFARE.
42	Tembaletu Creche	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
43	Thanduxolo Daycare	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE PROOF OF NPO REG, FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
44	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	30 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
45	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED BY CHAIRPERSON

46	Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
47	Yethu Educare	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019
48	Zenzele Educare	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
		1 230 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>DISABILITY</b>							
49	Care Career Connection NPC	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
50	Change Abilities	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
51	Huis Horison	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
52	Maties Parasport	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS FOR 9 MONTH PERIOD AND NOT SIGNED OFF, NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS
53	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
54	Winelands Parasport NPC	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, APPLICATION REQUIRE SIGNATURE OF CHAIRPERSON. REQUEST FUNDING FOR PERIOD THAT THE FUNDING IS NOT AVAILABLE.
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>ELDERLY</b>							
55	ACVV Franschhoek	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019

56	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE
57	Utopia	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROPOSAL INDICATING NEEDS
58	Young Ideas	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OMMITTED, INCOMPLETE APPLICATION AND NO PROPOSAL
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>YOUTH</b>							
59	Climb Higher Youth Development Centre	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED AND NOT LATEST FIN STATEMENTS
60	Emund Rice Camps	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
61	Franschhoek High School	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE BANK FORM
62	Green Door Literacy and Creative Education Community Project	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019
63	Groendal Secondary	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED.
64	Help 2 Read	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
65	Ikusasa	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION SIGNED BY ONE, BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, CONSTUTION AND BOARD MEMBER LIST PROVIDED CONTAIN DIFFERENT ROLES.

66	Inspired 2 Become	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK FOR GRANT FUNDING SPENT OUTSIDE OF WCO 24, FINANCIALS DRAFT COPY.
67	Kuyasa Horizon	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	LATE SUBMISSION. OUTDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE OF PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED.
68	Masakhe Foundation	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE
69	Prochorus Community Development	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED
70	Training 4 Changes	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK CONTAIN RECEIPT FROM APPLICANT - NOT SUFFICIENT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE.
71	Ubuntu Hiking	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED
72	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED BY TWO, REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF BOARD MEMBERS
73	Usiko Stellenbosch	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, NO PROOF OF EXPENDITURE
74	Wemmershoek Primary	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE
		120 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

75	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	EXPENDITURE FEEDBACK DISCREPENCY
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>GENDER</b>							
76	Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUEST LATEST FIN STATEMENT, BUSINESS PLAN OUTSTANDING
77	Safe House La Brie De Dieu	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION, REQUEST FUNDING FOR Jan 2019. GRANT AVAILABLE FOR JULY 2019
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>FOOD SECURITY</b>							
78	Feeding In Action	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET</b>							
79	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 251 871.00	1 365 206.00	0.00	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED	
80	Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	1 251 871.00	1 365 206.00	0.00		
<b>SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>							
81	February Street Neighbourhood Watch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CAT B REQUIRE AUDITED FIN STATEMENTS ALONG WITH DETAILED BUSINESS PLAN FOR 3 YEARS.FIN HISTORY COVERS 6 MONTHS OF BANK RELATED COSTS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE EXCO OF 6, ONLY LIST 5



82	Flatwatch Neighbourhood Watch	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	EST 2017, FIN STATEMENT COVERS 4 MONTH PERIOD
83	Tenantville Neighbourhood Watch	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION DOES NOT INDICATED REQUIRED RULES OF ORGANIZATION, BUT INDIVIDUAL CODE OF CONDUCT. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2019? AND COVERS 3 MONTHS
84	Weltevrede Neighbourhood Watch	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 2020?
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

**SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

85	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
86	Pinotage Youth Development Academy	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
87	Stellemploy	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
		120 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>R 1 910 000.00</b>	<b>R 1 251 871.00</b>	<b>R 1 365 206.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>		

**HEALTH**

88	At Heart	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED. REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019. AWAITING AUDITED STATEMENTS
----	----------	------	--	--	--	-----------------	--

89	CANSA	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 9 DIRECTORS, NOT LISTED. BANK ACC NAME DIFFERENT TO CONSTITUTION AND FINANCIALS
90	Community Keepers	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
91	Good Hope Psychological Service	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOPLETE. ONLY ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION. REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019.
92	Seasons Pregnancy Centre	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
93	Stellenbosch Hospice	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT APRIL 2019. DID NOT DECLARE CLLR W PETERSEN.
<b>SUBTOTAL HEALTH</b>		<b>R 80 000.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>		
<b>ENVIRONMENT</b>							
94	Stellenbosch Horticultural & Industrial Society	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE AND UNSIGNED. CREDITOR FORM NOT STAMPED. FIN STATEMENTS NOT INDICATING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND SIGNED OFF BY PERSON WITH UNCLEAR CREDENTIALS.
<b>SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT</b>		<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>		

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
95	Blue Stars United Netball Club	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
96	Calling Education NPC	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
97	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
98	Celtic United FC	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUBMITTED A BUDGET FOR 2017
99	Coronation Cricket Club	34 620.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
100	Excelsior Cricket Club	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
101	FC Malaga	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED, NO FINANCIALS
102	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
103	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
104	Jametown AFC	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019
105	Klapmuts Cricket Club	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
106	Nietvoorbij United FC	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CREDITOR CONTROL FORM OUTSTANDING
107	Pniel Villagers RFC	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
108	Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club	40 000.00				RECOMMENDED	
109	Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC	40 000.00				CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019

110	Stellenbosch Homing Union	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO REGISTRATION OR CREDITOR CONTROL FORM. MISUNDERSTOOD REQUIREMENT.
		474 620.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>ARTS AND CULTURE</b>							
111	Breughel Sentrum	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	3 SETS OF FIN STATEMENTS WITH CONTRADICTING FIN YEARS. NO BUSINESS PLAN . APPLICATION NOT SIGNED BY SECONDI.
112	Celebration Gospel Choir	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED. REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE. FIN STATEMENTS NOT CLEAR ON START AND END OF FIN YEAR.
113	Smart Mission Entertainment	0.00				NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT NOT SIGNED. STATEMENT DOES NOT INDICATE REPORTING PERIOD AND CONTAINS CONTRADICTIONS.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE</b>		<b>R 474 620.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>		
		<b>R 2 464 620.00</b>	<b>R 1 251 871.00</b>	<b>R 1 365 206.00</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>		

**K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 590	10 747	11 326	11 031	11 031	11 031	12 934	13 692	14 495
Pension and UIF Contributions		288	385	505	1 926	1 926	1 926	800	848	899
Medical Aid Contributions		264	202	204	183	183	183	87	92	98
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 615	3 704	4 060	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 667	4 947	5 244
Cellphone Allowance		960	1 057	1 058	1 121	1 251	1 251	1 263	1 339	1 419
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		127	-	155	164	164	164	186	197	209
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>15 844</b>	<b>16 094</b>	<b>17 308</b>	<b>18 693</b>	<b>18 823</b>	<b>18 823</b>	<b>19 936</b>	<b>21 115</b>	<b>22 363</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.6%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 803	6 447	8 260	8 941	8 941	8 941	4 445	4 712	4 995
Pension and UIF Contributions		331	595	870	1 155	1 155	1 155	852	903	957
Medical Aid Contributions		151	-	-	65	65	65	78	82	87
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		465	59	215	446	446	446	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	391	664	776	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 006	1 066	1 130
Cellphone Allowance	3	62	76	156	152	152	152	134	142	150
Housing Allowances	3	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	73	-	131	81	81	81	34	36	38
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	33 512	33 512	33 512	46 247	49 562	52 455
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>9 278</b>	<b>7 861</b>	<b>10 407</b>	<b>45 356</b>	<b>45 356</b>	<b>45 356</b>	<b>52 796</b>	<b>56 504</b>	<b>59 814</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(15.3%)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>335.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		252 402	283 522	302 475	348 862	331 151	331 151	354 828	364 677	385 955
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 505	40 290	41 461	49 840	49 840	49 840	59 439	63 005	66 681
Medical Aid Contributions		16 591	18 812	20 027	21 718	21 718	21 718	26 328	27 908	29 537
Overtime		19 401	22 552	32 633	42 625	42 625	42 625	51 545	54 638	57 827
Performance Bonus		-	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10 253	10 401	9 143	11 455	11 455	11 455	13 074	13 859	14 666
Cellphone Allowance	3	641	674	788	737	737	737	869	922	975
Housing Allowances	3	1 921	2 123	2 233	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 875	3 047	3 225
Other benefits and allowances	3	19 450	21 537	25 305	32 504	32 563	32 563	39 440	41 807	44 247
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	5 248	5 248	5 248	2 007	2 127	2 251
Long service awards		21	-	-	271	271	271	66	70	75
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	5 864	5 864	5 864	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>358 185</b>	<b>399 941</b>	<b>434 171</b>	<b>521 452</b>	<b>503 800</b>	<b>503 800</b>	<b>550 472</b>	<b>572 060</b>	<b>605 439</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>11.7%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>383 307</b>	<b>423 896</b>	<b>461 886</b>	<b>585 500</b>	<b>567 978</b>	<b>567 978</b>	<b>623 204</b>	<b>649 679</b>	<b>687 616</b>
			<b>10.6%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>

**K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

(continued)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package	
<b>Rand per annum</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>1.</b>					<b>2.</b>	
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	486 681	86 752	210 510	-	-	783 943	
Chief Whip		420 306	97 763	261 803	-	-	779 872	
Executive Mayor		586 037	104 463	222 115	-	-	912 615	
Deputy Executive Mayor		486 681	86 752	250 430	-	-	823 863	
Executive Committee		3 439 335	704 443	1 603 163	-	-	5 746 941	
Total for all other councillors		5 955 774	1 058 435	794 160	-	-	7 808 369	
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	<b>11 374 814</b>	<b>2 138 608</b>	<b>3 342 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 855 603</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 528 281	312 860	166 030	114 490	-	2 121 661	
Chief Finance Officer		1 716 865	-	155 609	-	-	1 872 474	
Director: Community and Protection		1 148 037	223 867	179 769	114 490	-	1 666 163	
Director: Corporate		1 148 037	223 867	179 769	-	-	1 551 673	
Director: Infrastructure Services		1 148 037	223 867	179 769	-	-	1 551 673	
Director: Planning and Development		1 356 632	-	224 494	114 490	-	1 695 616	
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Designation - 05		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 06		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 07		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 08		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 09		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Designation - 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	<b>8 045 889</b>	<b>984 461</b>	<b>1 085 440</b>	<b>343 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 459 260</b>	

**L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	15 326	28 137	30 641	23 427	30 256	30 318	15 643	22 710	20 308	23 861	30 559	70 693	341 877	370 982	396 199	
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 111	51 610	56 203	42 971	55 497	55 610	28 693	41 656	37 250	43 766	56 052	129 669	627 089	679 059	734 050	
Service charges - water revenue	8 692	15 958	17 378	13 287	17 160	17 195	8 872	12 880	11 518	13 533	17 331	40 094	193 896	210 590	224 152	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 885	8 968	9 766	7 467	9 643	9 663	4 986	7 238	6 473	7 605	9 740	22 531	108 963	118 610	126 668	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 979	5 469	5 956	4 554	5 881	5 893	3 041	4 414	3 948	4 638	5 940	13 742	66 456	74 833	82 219	
Rental of facilities and equipment	810	1 488	1 620	1 239	1 600	1 603	827	1 201	1 074	1 262	1 616	3 738	18 078	19 163	20 313	
Interest earned - external investments	1 980	3 635	3 959	3 027	3 909	3 917	2 021	2 934	2 624	3 083	3 948	9 134	44 171	36 730	36 330	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	485	890	970	741	958	959	495	719	643	755	967	2 237	10 819	11 613	12 464	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 456	2 673	2 911	2 226	2 874	2 880	1 486	2 157	1 929	2 267	2 903	6 716	32 478	34 102	35 807	
Licences and permits	242	444	484	370	478	479	247	359	321	377	483	1 116	5 398	5 722	6 065	
Agency services	128	235	256	195	252	253	130	189	169	199	255	590	2 852	3 023	3 204	
Transfer receipts - operational	7 726	14 184	15 446	11 810	15 252	15 283	7 885	11 448	10 237	12 028	15 405	35 636	172 339	179 316	183 641	
Other revenue	1 561	2 865	3 120	2 386	3 081	3 087	1 593	2 313	2 068	2 430	3 112	7 199	34 815	36 784	38 871	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>74 381</b>	<b>136 556</b>	<b>148 709</b>	<b>113 699</b>	<b>146 842</b>	<b>147 140</b>	<b>75 919</b>	<b>110 218</b>	<b>98 560</b>	<b>115 803</b>	<b>148 310</b>	<b>343 094</b>	<b>1 659 230</b>	<b>1 780 525</b>	<b>1 899 983</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	6 325	11 612	12 645	9 668	12 486	12 512	6 456	9 372	8 381	9 847	12 611	29 174	141 088	73 948	79 199	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	7 173	13 168	14 340	10 964	14 160	14 189	7 321	10 628	9 504	11 167	14 302	33 085	160 000	120 000	100 000	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>87 878</b>	<b>161 336</b>	<b>175 694</b>	<b>134 331</b>	<b>173 488</b>	<b>173 841</b>	<b>89 695</b>	<b>130 218</b>	<b>116 445</b>	<b>136 816</b>	<b>175 223</b>	<b>405 353</b>	<b>1 960 318</b>	<b>1 974 473</b>	<b>2 079 182</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	98 404	40 888	43 913	38 862	38 742	54 182	37 630	34 599	81 282	30 194	28 157	30 168	557 021	579 002	612 798	
Remuneration of councillors	3 522	1 463	1 572	1 391	1 387	1 939	1 347	1 238	2 909	1 081	1 008	1 080	19 936	21 115	22 363	
Finance charges	7 045	2 927	3 144	2 782	2 774	3 879	2 694	2 477	5 819	2 162	2 016	2 160	39 877	54 668	66 655	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	66 396	27 588	29 630	26 222	26 141	36 558	25 391	23 345	54 844	20 373	18 998	20 356	375 842	405 909	438 382	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	5 409	2 247	2 414	2 136	2 129	2 978	2 068	1 902	4 468	1 660	1 548	1 658	30 616	35 678	41 245	
Other materials	6 181	2 568	2 758	2 441	2 434	3 403	2 364	2 173	5 106	1 897	1 769	1 895	34 990	36 919	39 020	
Contracted services	42 038	17 467	18 760	16 602	16 550	23 146	16 076	14 781	34 723	12 899	12 028	12 888	237 957	251 947	254 544	
Transfers and grants - other	1 775	738	792	701	699	977	679	624	1 466	545	508	544	10 049	10 628	11 242	
Other expenditure	24 400	10 138	10 889	9 636	9 606	13 435	9 331	8 579	20 154	7 487	6 982	7 480	138 115	147 385	160 247	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>255 169</b>	<b>106 026</b>	<b>113 871</b>	<b>100 773</b>	<b>100 462</b>	<b>140 498</b>	<b>97 579</b>	<b>89 719</b>	<b>210 771</b>	<b>78 295</b>	<b>73 012</b>	<b>78 229</b>	<b>1 444 404</b>	<b>1 543 249</b>	<b>1 646 497</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	-	1 632	20 616	31 270	34 367	41 298	18 602	31 369	69 215	66 473	104 412	134 306	553 562	413 093	425 913	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	20 883	26 311	31 078	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>255 169</b>	<b>107 658</b>	<b>134 487</b>	<b>132 043</b>	<b>134 829</b>	<b>192 237</b>	<b>116 181</b>	<b>121 088</b>	<b>279 986</b>	<b>144 768</b>	<b>177 425</b>	<b>222 977</b>	<b>2 018 848</b>	<b>1 982 653</b>	<b>2 103 487</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(167 291)</b>	<b>53 678</b>	<b>41 207</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>38 659</b>	<b>(18 396)</b>	<b>(26 486)</b>	<b>9 130</b>	<b>(163 540)</b>	<b>(7 952)</b>	<b>(2 201)</b>	<b>182 376</b>	<b>(58 530)</b>	<b>(8 180)</b>	<b>(24 305)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	433 363	266 072	319 750	360 956	363 244	401 903	383 507	357 021	366 151	202 611	194 659	192 457	433 363	374 833	366 653	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	266 072	319 750	360 956	363 244	401 903	383 507	357 021	366 151	202 611	194 659	192 457	374 833	374 833	366 653	342 347	

**M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Total
		Years	2018/19	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Contract
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	Value Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>							
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Contract 1</i>							-
<i>Contract 2</i>							-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>							-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Lawula Systems</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Robotech</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Syntell</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>TMT Services</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Strike Technologies</i>		6 490	6 815	-			13 305
<i>Geodebt Solutions CC</i>		2 809	2 978	-			5 787
<i>Country Building Suppliers</i>		1 050	1 050	-			2 100
<i>Polorama Wholesalers</i>		1 050	1 103	-			2 153
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		11 399	11 945	-	-	-	23 344
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Lawula Systems</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Robotech</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Syntell</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>TMT Services</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Strike Technologies</i>		750	750	-			1 500
<i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Schweitzer Engineering Lab</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i>		1 500	1 500	-			3 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	4 500
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		<b>13 649</b>	<b>14 195</b>	-	-	-	<b>27 844</b>



---

**N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2022**

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022**

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Stategic Objectives</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>2020/2021</b>	<b>2021/2022</b>	<b>MTREF Total</b>
Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	35,000	40,000	40,000	115,000
			<b>35,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>115,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022**  
**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Department	Name	Stategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	45,000	35,000	-	80,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	4,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Economic Development and Tourism	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor	Valley of Possibility	150,000	250,000	-	400,000
New Housing	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	30,000	31,800	33,800	95,600
Spatial Planning: Planning and Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	55,000	35,000	-	90,000
Land Use Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	130,000	125,000	405,000
			<b>9,930,000</b>	<b>4,981,800</b>	<b>158,800</b>	<b>15,070,600</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Services Improvements: Langrug	Dignified Living	4,300,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	15,300,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Langrug Dam	Valley of Possibility	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP	Dignified Living	8,500,000	5,000,000	-	13,500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property	Good Governance and Compliance	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property	Good Governance and Compliance	20,000	20,000	23,000	63,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Northern Extension: Feasibility	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500,000	500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Enkanini ABS	Dignified Living	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning	Valley of Possibility	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi Town Centre - Civil Infrastructure	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O	Dignified Living	3,650,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	12,650,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Cloetesville IRDP Planning	Dignified Living	260,000	280,000	6,790,000	7,330,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	Dignified Living	6,451,528	6,451,528	-	12,903,056
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Jamestown: Mountainview Installation of water and sewer services	Dignified Living	100,000	-	-	100,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Access to Basic Services	Dignified Living	250,000	265,000	280,900	795,900
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Smartie town, Cloetesville	Dignified Living	5,500,000	-	-	5,500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Housing Projects	Dignified Living	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	600,000	7,980,000	10,500,000	19,080,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	Dignified Living	7,000,000	7,500,000	-	14,500,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Longlands Vlotenburg: Housing Internal Services	Dignified Living	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Northern Extension: Feasibility	Valley of Possibility	500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	7,000,000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing)	Dignified Living	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5kl)	Green and Sustainable Valley	400,000	400,000	200,000	1,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Stellenbosch WC024 Material Recovery Facility	Green and Sustainable Valley	22,000,000	-	-	22,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	21,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	8,000,000	8,000,000	16,000,000	32,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100,000	100,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,500,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200,000	200,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	3,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Planning	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	-	-	500,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300,000	300,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	Green and Sustainable Valley	35,000	45,000	45,000	125,000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	Good Governance and Compliance	300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,300,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	15,000,000	-	20,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	Dignified Living	9,000,000	12,000,000	6,000,000	27,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Valley of Possibility	100,000	100,000	150,000	350,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	Dignified Living	500,000	750,000	1,000,000	2,250,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	40,000,000	44,684,431	50,000,000	134,684,431

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	Dignified Living	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Dignified Living	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	Valley of Possibility	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	Good Governance and Compliance	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	3,600,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	Dignified Living	-	500,000	10,000,000	10,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	Dignified Living	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	-	500,000	500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10ML per day	Dignified Living	-	-	500,000	500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure	Dignified Living	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Dignified Living	-	-	500,000	500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	100,000	500,000	15,000,000	15,600,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	1,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Dignified Living	30,000,000	30,000,000	6,000,000	66,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply Klappmuts	Valley of Possibility	10,000,000	15,000,000	5,000,000	30,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	20,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloeteville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Valley of Possibility	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	8,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	Valley of Possibility	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	6,000,000	12,000,000	-	18,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	18,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500,000	500,000	750,000	1,750,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade of Franschoek Reservoirs and Pipelines	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	-	1,000,000	30,000,000	31,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	11,000,000	15,000,000	28,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	15,000,000	7,500,000	-	22,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	Valley of Possibility	-	500,000	15,000,000	15,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Valley of Possibility	20,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	50,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	21,000,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	Valley of Possibility	-	500,000	14,000,000	14,500,000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir Rosendal	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	15,000,000	6,000,000	22,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads -Franschoek CBD	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads -Onder Papegaaiberg	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Resealing (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,000,000

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	3,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	Good Governance and Compliance	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000
Roads and Stormwater	R44 Access Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	16,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Cloetesville	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	3,000,000	4,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Idasvalley	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	2,750,000	3,750,000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Devon Valley	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
Roads and Stormwater	Technopark Access Road	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Schuilsplaat Road Link	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Structural Rehabilitation - Bridges	Valley of Possibility	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads Kylemore	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads Paradyskloof	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400,000	400,000
Traffic Engineering	Directional Information Signage	Valley of Possibility	200,000	200,000	-	400,000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	100,000	-	200,000



Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	200,000	250,000	-	450,000
Traffic Engineering	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300,000	300,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	500,000	2,000,000	-	2,500,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	500,000	500,000	-	1,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	Safe Valley	500,000	500,000	-	1,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Accident Information System	Safe Valley	750,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	1,000,000	100,000	-	1,100,000
Traffic Engineering	Vehicles	Safe Valley	-	-	250,000	250,000
Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	Safe Valley	250,000	250,000	-	500,000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Valley of Possibility	100,000	100,000	-	200,000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Vehicle	safe Valley	-	-	500,000	500,000
Traffic Engineering	Asset Management: Traffic Signaling Systems	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transport Planning	Non Motorised Transportation (NMT) Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	3,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000
Transport Planning	Northern Extension: Public Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	Safe Valley	2,000,000	500,000	-	2,500,000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	-	-	200,000	200,000
Transport Planning	Bus and Taxi Shelters	Safe Valley	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	900,000	1,000,000	600,000	2,500,000
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Transport Planning	Jamestown South Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	3,000,000

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	2,500,000	1,500,000	-	4,000,000
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
Transport Planning	NMT Asset Management & NMT Public Transport	Good Governance and Compliance	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
Electrical Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	500,000	500,000	100,000	1,100,000
Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	100,000	100,000	700,000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	10,000,000
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	400,000	500,000	500,000	1,400,000
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations	Green and Sustainable Valley	500,000	600,000	-	1,100,000
Electrical Services	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Electrical Services	Lighting on Public Places	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	2,500,000
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,200,000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	4,000,000
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services	Valley of Possibility	250,000	300,000	350,000	900,000
Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km	Valley of Possibility	-	-	5,500,000	5,500,000
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	12,000,000
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini)	Valley of Possibility	4,480,000	6,400,000	-	10,880,000

<b>Department</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Strategic Objectives</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>2020/2021</b>	<b>2021/2022</b>	<b>MTREF Total</b>
Executive Support: Engineering Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	110,000	100,000	-	210,000
Executive Support: Engineering Services: General	Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data	Good Governance and Compliance	200,000	300,000	-	500,000
			<b>375,106,528</b>	<b>350,925,959</b>	<b>369,238,900</b>	<b>1,095,271,387</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Dignified Living	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	6,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	New Cemetery: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	500,000	-	5,000,000	5,500,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	200,000	-	-	200,000
Community and Protection Services: General	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	Good Governance and Compliance	1,500,000	250,000	-	1,750,000
Community and Protection Services: General	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	35,000	35,000	50,000	120,000
Community Development	SRD Vehicle	Valley of Possibility	300,000	-	-	300,000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Community Services: Library Services	Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	65,000	65,000	-	130,000
Community Services: Library Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	35,000	35,000
Community Services: Library Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	55,000	55,000	-	110,000
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: CCTV	safe Valley	400,000	300,000	-	700,000
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	Valley of Possibility	75,000	85,000	-	160,000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Valley of Possibility	150,000	160,000	170,000	480,000
Community Services: Library Services	Plein Street: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	60,000	-	-	60,000
Community Services: Library Services	Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	300,000	250,000	550,000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	Valley of Possibility	-	250,000	-	250,000
Community Services: Library Services	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	45,000	50,000	-	95,000
Community Services: Library Services	Groendal: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	65,000	75,000	-	140,000
Community Services: Library Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	45,000	-	-	45,000
Community Services: Library Services	Replacement of geysers	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100,000	100,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicle	Safe Valley	2,500,000	800,000	-	3,300,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	400,000	-	-	400,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	4x4 bakkie	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400,000	400,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Specialized Vehicle	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop : FTE	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	800,000	800,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Upgrading of Jonkershoek Picnic Site	Good Governance and Compliance	750,000	2,000,000	-	2,750,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Air and Noise Control: FTE	Green and Sustainable Valley	10,000	20,000	20,000	50,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	3,000,000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Green and Sustainable Valley	150,000	150,000	250,000	550,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Irrigation Systems	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100,000	100,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	Green and Sustainable Valley	35,000	-	-	35,000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	350,000	350,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Major Fire Pumper	Safe Valley	4,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	Safe Valley	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	-	-	100,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck	Safe Valley	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	Safe Valley	300,000	300,000	-	600,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Valley of Possibility	-	-	250,000	250,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	250,000	250,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	250,000	250,000	200,000	700,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1,000,000	950,000	950,000	2,900,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	600,000	350,000	350,000	1,300,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	Safe Valley	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	5,500,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	200,000	250,000	250,000	700,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	350,000	300,000	300,000	950,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Pound Upgrade	Safe Valley	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,350,000	1,650,000	1,650,000	5,650,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	150,000	150,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Specialised Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	-	-	100,000
Parks and Cemeteries	River development	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250,000	250,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300,000	300,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200,000	200,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways on Parks & gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	50,000	-	100,000	150,000
Parks and Cemeteries	Spray/Water Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000	7,000,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Vehicle Fleet	Good Governance and Compliance	250,000	250,000	-	500,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	80,000	-	-	80,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Valley of Possibility	200,000	-	-	200,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Irrigation System	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200,000	200,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools and equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	100,000	-	-	100,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Strategic Objectives</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>2020/2021</b>	<b>2021/2022</b>	<b>MTREF Total</b>
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	Valley of Possibility	200,000	-	-	200,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	10,000,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of swimming pool	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	500,000	-	2,500,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	Valley of Possibility	550,000	-	-	550,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Green and Sustainable Valley	550,000	550,000	550,000	1,650,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of Lanquedoc Sports Grounds	Valley of Possibility	-	-	600,000	600,000
Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	Safe Valley	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	300,000	200,000	200,000	700,000
Traffic Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	Safe Valley	920,000	1,200,000	-	2,120,000
			<b>62,690,000</b>	<b>28,245,000</b>	<b>27,275,000</b>	<b>118,210,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022  
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Community Hall Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	Dignified Living	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	3,500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Valley of Possibility	500,000	500,000	200,000	1,200,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Valley of Possibility	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Franschhoek Municipal Offices	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	-	-	500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamotte	Valley of Possibility	1,700,000	300,000	-	2,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	Valley of Possibility	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Interior Upgrading	Dignified Living	3,000,000	1,500,000	-	4,500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi Police Station	Safe Valley	500,000	-	-	500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	Valley of Possibility	4,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	12,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	Valley of Possibility	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,200,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Cloetesville Fencing	Safe Valley	-	-	100,000	100,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	Valley of Possibility	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	3,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Pniel Municipal Offices	Good Governance and Compliance	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	La Motte Clubhouse	Valley of Possibility	1,500,000	2,500,000	-	4,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Public Ablution Facilities: Franschhoek	Dignified Living	500,000	500,000	-	1,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	Valley of Possibility	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	3,000,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Valley of Possibility	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,200,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkershoek	Valley of Possibility	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,200,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Purchasing of land	Dignified Living	77,500,000	-	-	77,500,000



Department	Name	Strategic Objectives	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	MTREF Total
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel	Valley of Possibility	-	300,000	3,000,000	3,300,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Idas Valley Community Hall	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500,000	500,000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	-	500,000	10,000,000	10,500,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	500,000	500,000	600,000	1,600,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public WI-FI Network	Good Governance and Compliance	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,800,000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Good Governance and Compliance	4,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	12,500,000
			<b>105,650,000</b>	<b>28,750,000</b>	<b>29,050,000</b>	<b>163,450,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022**

**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Stategic Objectives</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>	<b>2020/2021</b>	<b>2021/2022</b>	<b>MTREF Total</b>
Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000
			<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>

---

## **O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

---

## P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2018/2019)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2019/2020)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councilors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

---

SA27 -	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d-	Depreciation by asset class
SA34e-	Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years
SA38 -	Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	305,064	290,028	309,989	370,976	385,976	385,976	385,976	400,499	429,718	458,786
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		34,675	-	-	41,669	41,669	41,669	41,669	44,377	47,262	50,334
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>270,379</b>	<b>290,028</b>	<b>309,989</b>	<b>329,307</b>	<b>344,307</b>	<b>344,307</b>	<b>344,307</b>	<b>356,122</b>	<b>382,456</b>	<b>408,452</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	474,728	513,225	523,068	560,695	570,695	570,695	570,695	652,214	707,311	764,576
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1,029	-	-	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,363	1,472	1,590
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		8,091	-	-	10,513	10,513	10,513	10,513	11,964	12,921	13,955
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>465,608</b>	<b>513,225</b>	<b>523,068</b>	<b>548,984</b>	<b>558,984</b>	<b>558,984</b>	<b>558,984</b>	<b>638,886</b>	<b>692,917</b>	<b>749,031</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	151,010	159,539	197,306	242,177	207,177	207,177	207,177	219,691	235,971	251,179
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		6,186	-	-	5,597	5,597	5,597	5,597	5,961	6,349	6,761
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		9,012	-	-	11,038	11,038	11,038	11,038	11,755	12,519	13,333
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>135,812</b>	<b>159,539</b>	<b>197,306</b>	<b>225,542</b>	<b>190,542</b>	<b>190,542</b>	<b>190,542</b>	<b>201,975</b>	<b>217,103</b>	<b>231,085</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		85,477	81,352	91,619	126,590	116,590	116,590	116,590	134,186	144,202	153,824
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		6,071	-	-	8,343	8,343	8,343	8,343	8,843	9,374	9,936
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		8,356	-	-	11,169	11,169	11,169	11,169	11,839	12,549	13,302
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>71,050</b>	<b>81,352</b>	<b>91,619</b>	<b>107,078</b>	<b>97,078</b>	<b>97,078</b>	<b>97,078</b>	<b>113,503</b>	<b>122,278</b>	<b>130,586</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	53,565	41,059	50,008	77,008	82,008	82,008	82,008	84,798	95,174	96,620
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		6,488	-	-	8,642	8,642	8,642	8,642	1,363	1,472	1,590
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		8,846	-	-	12,198	12,198	12,198	12,198	14,210	16,555	10,268
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>38,231</b>	<b>41,059</b>	<b>50,008</b>	<b>56,168</b>	<b>61,168</b>	<b>61,168</b>	<b>61,168</b>	<b>69,225</b>	<b>76,147</b>	<b>83,762</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Encroachment Fees		-	-	-	8,925	8,925	8,925	8,925	6,811	7,219	7,653
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	6,981	6,981	6,981	6,981	7,400	7,844	8,315
Building Plan Approval		-	-	-	6,380	6,380	6,380	6,380	6,763	7,169	7,599
Parking Fees		-	-	-	3,822	3,822	3,822	3,822	4,051	4,294	4,552
Collection Charges		-	-	-	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,879	1,992	2,111
Cemetery and Burial		-	-	-	953	953	953	953	1,010	1,070	1,135
Other Revenue		27,262	25,195	26,734	5,176	2,676	2,676	2,676	6,901	7,195	7,507
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>27,262</b>	<b>25,195</b>	<b>26,734</b>	<b>34,009</b>	<b>31,509</b>	<b>31,509</b>	<b>31,509</b>	<b>34,815</b>	<b>36,784</b>	<b>38,871</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	260,205	291,743	310,735	357,803	339,992	339,992	339,992	359,273	369,389	390,950
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,836	40,886	42,331	50,995	50,995	50,995	50,995	60,291	63,908	67,638
Medical Aid Contributions		16,743	18,812	20,027	21,784	21,784	21,784	21,784	26,406	27,990	29,624
Overtime		19,401	22,552	32,633	30,418	30,418	30,418	30,418	51,545	54,638	57,827
Performance Bonus		465	88	323	22,558	22,558	22,558	22,558	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,643	11,065	9,919	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458	14,081	14,925	15,797
Cellphone Allowance		704	750	944	890	890	890	890	1,003	1,063	1,125
Housing Allowances		1,921	2,143	2,233	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,875	3,047	3,225
Other benefits and allowances		19,523	21,537	25,435	22,488	22,488	22,488	22,488	39,474	41,843	44,285
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	5,248	5,248	5,248	5,248	2,007	2,127	2,251
Long service awards		21	-	-	271	271	271	271	66	70	75
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	39,568	39,568	39,568	39,568	46,247	49,562	52,455
<i>sub-total</i>	5	<b>367,463</b>	<b>409,575</b>	<b>444,579</b>	<b>566,808</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>603,268</b>	<b>628,564</b>	<b>665,252</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>367,463</b>	<b>409,575</b>	<b>444,579</b>	<b>566,808</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>548,997</b>	<b>603,268</b>	<b>628,564</b>	<b>665,252</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		149,552	149,139	157,550	189,600	189,600	189,600	189,600	194,802	202,594	210,698
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383	2,478	2,577
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	9,218	9,218	9,218	9,218	9,772	10,359	10,981
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>149,552</b>	<b>149,139</b>	<b>157,550</b>	<b>198,819</b>	<b>198,819</b>	<b>198,819</b>	<b>198,819</b>	<b>206,956</b>	<b>215,430</b>	<b>224,255</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		304,376	323,673	313,553	339,872	339,872	339,872	339,872	375,842	405,909	438,382
Water Bulk Purchases		20,401	24,155	16,129	43,410	43,410	43,410	43,410	30,616	35,678	41,245
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>324,777</b>	<b>347,828</b>	<b>329,682</b>	<b>383,282</b>	<b>383,282</b>	<b>383,282</b>	<b>383,282</b>	<b>406,458</b>	<b>441,586</b>	<b>479,627</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		6,216	6,933	6,261	9,102	9,102	9,102	9,102	10,049	10,628	11,242
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>6,216</b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>10,628</b>	<b>11,242</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		-	44,938	39,198	34,018	53,115	53,115	53,115	77,468	82,661	88,385
Consultants and Professional Services		-	43,122	26,014	120,415	125,723	125,723	125,723	30,860	34,164	33,709
Contractors		-	61,098	57,799	65,863	72,237	72,237	72,237	123,641	132,704	141,785
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>149,158</b>	<b>123,010</b>	<b>220,297</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>231,969</b>	<b>249,529</b>	<b>263,878</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		49,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>49,621</b>	<b>149,158</b>	<b>123,010</b>	<b>220,297</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>251,074</b>	<b>231,969</b>	<b>249,529</b>	<b>263,878</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	3,087	3,241
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,574	9,164	9,707
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,275	6,540	6,816
General expenses	3	242,620	134,189	201,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Expenditure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170,316</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,771	13,188	14,512
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	487	529
Operating Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,416	20,043	21,820
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,268	135,505	147,792
Gains and Losses : Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>242,620</b>	<b>134,189</b>	<b>201,199</b>	<b>170,316</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>165,293</b>	<b>176,689</b>	<b>188,014</b>	<b>204,417</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>		8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	91,427	91,427	91,427	91,427	91,240	97,216	102,533
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,427</b>	<b>91,240</b>	<b>97,216</b>	<b>102,533</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services	Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Financial Services	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1								
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	356,122		356,122
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	639,886	-	-	-		639,886
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	201,975	-	-	-		201,975
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	113,503	-	-	-		113,503
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	69,225	-	-	-		69,225
Rental of facilities and equipment	1		487	7,500	1,386	9,457	-		18,831
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	44,171		44,171
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	9,667	1	1,176	-	427		11,270
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	125	-	108,103	29	3		108,260
Licences and permits		-	-	5,217	-	181	-		5,398
Agency services		-	-	-	2,852	-	-		2,852
Other revenue	7		6,231	1,595	24,253	729	2,000		34,815
Transfers and subsidies		380	12,035	106,564	5,403	-	47,957		172,339
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>387</b>	<b>28,545</b>	<b>1,145,465</b>	<b>143,174</b>	<b>10,396</b>	<b>450,680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,778,647</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs		36,737	67,358	153,317	175,194	78,213	92,449		603,268
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	19,936	-		19,936
Debt impairment		-	4,537	14,972	50,857	-	1,701		72,067
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,857	3,454	170,778	12,210	15,850	2,808		206,956
Finance charges		-	-	39,877	-	-	-		39,877
Bulk purchases		-	-	406,458	-	-	-		406,458
Other materials		361	2,443	18,577	11,018	1,906	685		34,990
Contracted services		5,530	11,654	129,845	58,529	18,157	14,242		237,957
Transfers and subsidies		-	8,536	-	1,113	-	-		9,649
Other expenditure		7,773	10,898	38,183	48,605	49,992	21,239		176,689
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>52,258</b>	<b>108,879</b>	<b>972,006</b>	<b>357,526</b>	<b>184,055</b>	<b>133,124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,807,847</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(51,870)</b>	<b>(80,334)</b>	<b>173,459</b>	<b>(214,352)</b>	<b>(173,659)</b>	<b>317,556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29,200)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	67,500	51,060	4,528	-	18,000		141,088
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(51,870)</b>	<b>(12,834)</b>	<b>224,519</b>	<b>(209,824)</b>	<b>(173,659)</b>	<b>335,556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111,888</b>



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		480,000	322,475	505,618	417,496	405,173	405,173	405,173	323,254	301,256	300,562
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	<b>480,000</b>	<b>322,475</b>	<b>505,618</b>	<b>417,496</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>323,254</b>	<b>301,256</b>	<b>300,562</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		181,303	181,445	251,589	241,728	241,728	241,728	241,728	263,296	276,015	287,033
Less: Provision for debt impairment		68,286	61,387	65,237	75,926	75,926	75,926	75,926	114,500	155,129	199,298
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>249,588</b>	<b>242,833</b>	<b>316,826</b>	<b>165,802</b>	<b>165,802</b>	<b>165,802</b>	<b>317,655</b>	<b>148,796</b>	<b>120,887</b>	<b>87,735</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		69,436	68,286	61,387	55,917	55,917	55,917	55,917	75,926	75,926	75,926
Contributions to the provision		(1,150)	(6,898)	3,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	20,009	20,009	20,009	20,009	38,574	40,629	44,170
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>68,286</b>	<b>61,387</b>	<b>65,237</b>	<b>75,926</b>	<b>75,926</b>	<b>75,926</b>	<b>75,926</b>	<b>114,500</b>	<b>116,555</b>	<b>120,096</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5,215,458	5,608,774	6,036,597	6,621,348	6,656,858	6,656,858	6,656,858	7,196,919	7,589,682	7,991,095
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,038,237	1,180,600	1,326,321	1,544,736	1,544,736	1,544,736	1,544,736	1,733,062	1,935,186	2,145,395
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>4,177,221</b>	<b>4,428,174</b>	<b>4,710,275</b>	<b>5,076,612</b>	<b>5,112,122</b>	<b>5,112,122</b>	<b>5,112,122</b>	<b>5,463,857</b>	<b>5,654,496</b>	<b>5,845,700</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11,908	13,084	14,502	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	26,311	31,078	34,163
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>11,908</b>	<b>13,084</b>	<b>14,502</b>	<b>15,245</b>	<b>15,245</b>	<b>15,245</b>	<b>15,245</b>	<b>26,311</b>	<b>31,078</b>	<b>34,163</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		204,034	282,087	239,904	241,570	241,570	241,570	241,570	254,131	267,855	282,319
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		45,953	88,493	101,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	<b>249,987</b>	<b>370,581</b>	<b>341,506</b>	<b>241,570</b>	<b>241,570</b>	<b>241,570</b>	<b>241,570</b>	<b>254,131</b>	<b>267,855</b>	<b>282,319</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing		186,386	173,302	158,800	321,540	321,540	321,540	321,540	449,591	538,513	604,350
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	4	<b>186,386</b>	<b>173,302</b>	<b>158,800</b>	<b>321,540</b>	<b>321,540</b>	<b>321,540</b>	<b>321,540</b>	<b>449,591</b>	<b>538,513</b>	<b>604,350</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		228,569	220,223	219,187	235,109	235,109	235,109	235,109	247,335	260,691	274,768
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		76,283	78,169	79,165	44,570	44,570	44,570	44,570	46,888	49,420	52,089
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>304,852</b>	<b>298,392</b>	<b>298,352</b>	<b>279,680</b>	<b>279,680</b>	<b>279,680</b>	<b>279,680</b>	<b>294,223</b>	<b>310,111</b>	<b>326,857</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4,536,998	4,685,548	4,917,704	5,397,764	5,406,680	5,406,680	5,406,680	5,708,775	5,932,725	6,101,999
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4,536,998	4,685,548	4,917,704	5,397,764	5,406,680	5,406,680	5,406,680	5,708,775	5,932,725	6,101,999
Surplus/(Deficit)		153,204	217,967	263,579	5,020	19,290	19,290	19,290	111,488	47,893	56,372
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>4,690,202</b>	<b>4,903,515</b>	<b>5,181,283</b>	<b>5,402,784</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,820,263</b>	<b>5,980,617</b>	<b>6,158,371</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>4,690,202</b>	<b>4,903,515</b>	<b>5,181,283</b>	<b>5,402,784</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,425,970</b>	<b>5,820,263</b>	<b>5,980,617</b>	<b>6,158,371</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>												
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			63,756	69,840	106,145	87,039	87,039	87,039	92,235	97,456	103,246
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			826,123	891,183	890,588	998,544	1,013,089	1,013,089	1,166,851	1,176,660	1,258,584
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			85,340	68,830	77,354	86,927	86,927	86,927	89,235	94,678	99,765
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			105,102	112,374	116,610	115,958	115,958	115,958	120,736	127,451	134,764
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			332,645	390,452	419,217	432,882	435,382	435,382	450,678	476,908	508,366
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>1,412,966</b>	<b>1,532,679</b>	<b>1,609,913</b>	<b>1,721,350</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,738,394</b>	<b>1,919,735</b>	<b>1,973,154</b>	<b>2,104,724</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			74,772	79,824	148,521	127,873	127,873	127,873	134,693	142,684	148,675	
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			647,567	679,885	558,757	879,770	882,544	882,544	928,925	1,000,259	1,059,412	
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			123,490	111,736	144,272	166,758	166,758	166,758	175,098	184,028	191,076	
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			175,675	179,051	227,413	248,251	248,251	248,251	260,235	274,792	301,690	
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			238,256	264,216	267,371	293,678	293,678	293,678	308,896	323,099	347,098	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	1,259,761	1,314,712	1,346,334	1,716,330	1,719,104	1,719,104	1,807,847	1,924,862	2,047,952

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley	A		23,731	23,731	19,856	10,535	12,590	12,590	63,780	43,915	43,815
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility	B		21,020	21,028	28,935	381,784	423,353	423,353	237,885	234,579	266,470
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C		281,694	341,861	362,590	99,042	85,632	85,632	182,362	94,977	85,321
Safe Valley	Safe Valley	D		15,560	18,566	10,596	30,145	34,125	34,125	39,820	14,650	7,750
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E		6,015	5,017	11,705	6,535	7,850	7,850	29,715	24,972	22,557
		P										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>348,019</b>	<b>410,203</b>	<b>433,682</b>	<b>528,041</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>563,550</b>	<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		36,051	148,801	32,557	85,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	35,000	40,000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		8,238,911	17,254,619	18,393,857	30,232,351	33,607,414	33,607,414	52,257,775	53,488,863	55,780,101
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-	-	360,000	360,000	360,000	387,360	416,799	448,476
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		1,315,413	2,860,286	5,570,904	13,030,000	13,517,538	13,517,538	13,517,538	9,930,000	4,981,800
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		35,427,645	56,227,204	55,540,580	104,508,518	118,915,222	118,915,222	109,278,726	112,576,917	120,939,194
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		6,422,798	10,266,502	11,227,770	71,543,195	89,260,819	89,260,819	96,044,641	103,344,034	111,198,181
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 3 - Human Settlements</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27,822,003	36,410,428							
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		75,822,801	65,441,660							
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		59,713,665	38,679,360							
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 4 - Community &amp; Protection</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		14,904,068	19,302,239	337,743,802	52,690,000	45,902,450	45,902,450	45,902,450	62,690,000	28,245,000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		228,451,039	261,992,054	736,873,119	370,026,172	364,119,842	364,119,842	357,525,777	379,804,910	404,175,565
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		117,022,448	126,660,294	147,486,883	137,269,341	137,269,341	137,269,341	147,701,811	158,927,149	171,005,612
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 5 - Infrastructure services</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		297,722,194	347,392,959	80,696,265	431,440,751	470,553,955	470,553,955	470,553,955	375,106,528	350,925,959
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		791,659,110	727,774,390	61,463,447	939,734,241	912,529,941	912,529,941	972,005,815	1,046,404,189	1,115,437,235
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		883,729,455	968,043,473	36,445,615	1,077,892,328	1,064,407,034	1,064,407,034	1,196,524,526	1,200,828,032	1,283,093,310
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate services</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		4,931,170	3,934,279	5,950,664	30,081,869	32,391,287	32,391,287	38,859,418	104,650,000	29,150,000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		81,672,533	114,053,416	302,208,434	175,476,943	176,481,880	176,481,880	184,054,859	195,929,917	209,548,123
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1,540,410	2,090,375	-	360,000	360,000	360,000	387,360	416,799	448,476
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 7 - Financial services</b>										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		1,288,598	154,201	446,150	450,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	150,000	150,000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		38,489,209	96,539,452	115,809,302	96,351,921	113,450,151	113,450,151	133,124,272	137,056,848	142,471,654
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		344,536,819	405,271,470	3,809,785	422,123,138	437,435,138	437,435,138	468,680,208	498,451,904	526,942,249
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	3.4%	4.2%	4.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	2.4%	2.3%	2.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	3.8%	4.7%	5.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	20.4%	0.0%	0.0%	36.7%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	44.1%	37.3%	30.4%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.2	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.1	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.2	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.1	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.3%	95.7%	92.8%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.9%	97.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.2%	95.8%	92.5%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.9%	97.5%	97.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	28.9%	28.8%	21.8%	21.5%	21.4%	21.4%	21.4%	20.2%	19.0%	17.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		159.2%	94.2%	1040.2%	57.0%	55.7%	55.7%	55.7%	67.8%	73.1%	82.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	30935978	23530743	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	21177668.7	21177668.7	21177668.7
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3,215	2,648	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	2,384	2,384	2,384
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	28.7%	29.0%	34.8%	33.6%	33.6%	33.6%	33.9%	33.1%	32.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	29.7%	30.1%	35.9%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	35.0%	34.2%	33.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	4.1%	2.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.0%	11.8%	11.5%	13.8%	13.4%	13.4%	13.4%	13.9%	14.2%	14.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.4	19.1	19.7	20.9	20.9	20.9	19.3	21.5	21.5	23.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37.6%	36.9%	28.0%	27.0%	27.3%	27.3%	27.3%	25.4%	23.6%	22.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	3.3	0.3	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.1	2.8	2.5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Statistics South Africa	119	201	156	171	174	184	195	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	18	11	12	12	13	14	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	16	11	12	13	13	14	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	26	39	33	36	38	40	42	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	24	42	33	36	37	39	42	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	9	16	10	11	12	12	13	14	14	14
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6,897	3,557	8,961	9,820	10,124	10,731	11,375	12,058	12,299	12,545
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1,095	245	914	2,065	2,093	2,219	2,352	2,493	2,543	2,594
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2,731	1,126	1,517	1,614	1,666	1,766	1,872	1,984	2,024	2,065
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4,833	3,728	4,415	4,699	4,849	5,140	5,448	5,775	5,891	6,009
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6,662	4,484	7,160	7,620	7,864	8,336	8,836	9,366	9,553	9,744
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	5,630	6,463	6,742	7,176	7,406	7,850	8,321	8,821	8,997	9,177
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3,750	4,144	4,994	5,316	5,486	5,815	6,164	6,534	6,665	6,799
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2,099	2,578	3,671	3,907	4,032	4,274	4,530	4,802	4,898	4,996
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	855	1,680	2,874	3,058	3,156	3,345	3,546	3,759	3,834	3,911
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	260	69	1,432	1,523	1,572	1,666	1,766	1,872	1,910	1,948
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	130	242	430	458	473	501	531	563	575	587
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	134	245	305	325	335	355	376	399	407	415
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		10,722	8,656	15,807	16824.00	17362.00	18403.72	19507.94	20678.42	21256.00	21850.00
Insert description	2					<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	118,803	200,524	155,718	171	176	187	198	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate										
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	35,156	36,413	43,417	48	49	52	55	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	10,722	8,656	15,807	17	18	19	20	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)						<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		23,634	32,918	32,620	35,749	36,857	39,068	41,413	43,897	46,531	49,323
Informal			11,522	3,495	10,796	11,832	12,199	12,931	13,707	14,529	15,401	16,325
<b>Total number of households</b>			35,156	36,413	43,417	47,581	49,056	51,999	55,119	58,426	61,932	65,648
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.6%	5.4%	5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	11.0%	11.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						6.5%	7.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Remuneration increases						6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%



WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	128,187	299,431	23,062	423,733	433,363	433,363	433,363	374,833	366,653	342,347
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	481,614	351,030	230,978	48,144	38,567	38,567	73,416	122,094	105,934	96,801
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.6	3.3	0.3	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.1	2.8	2.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	153,204	217,967	263,579	5,020	19,290	19,290	19,290	111,488	47,893	56,372
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.6%	2.0%	2.1%	(7.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.3%	2.1%	1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.2%	87.1%	85.2%	90.1%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	91.7%	92.3%	92.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.5%	7.6%	4.1%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	5.2%	5.1%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	20.4%	0.0%	0.0%	36.7%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	44.1%	37.3%	30.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.2%	(18.3%)	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	0.5%	0.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	60.6%	(38.6%)	66.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	6.8%	6.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	1.3%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	65.9%	39.8%	6.7%	7.0%	5.9%	5.9%	0.0%	5.3%	7.7%	8.6%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	02/07/2012								
Financial year valuation used		2014/2015	02/07/2012	02/07/2012	02/07/2012			02/07/2016		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	2015/2016	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	30,072	32,363	33,403	33,403	33,403	33,403	34,750	34,750	34,750
No. of sectional title values	5	6,554	7,105	7,617	7,617	7,617	7,617	7,930	7,930	7,930
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	10	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		7	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		338	365	382	382	382	382	382	382	382
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		319	334	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>675</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48,475	48,963	69,851	69,851	69,851	69,851	72,672	72,672	72,672
Total land value (Rm)	5	20,647	20,656	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	27,664	28,233	59,873	59,873	59,873	59,873	62,300	62,300	62,300
Total market value (Rm)	5	48,311	48,889	70,456	70,456	70,456	70,456	73,300	73,300	73,300
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			Y	Y	Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		80		80	80			200		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%		25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	298,586	297,495,800	345,900	345,900	345,900	345,900	388,653	388,653	388,653
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	269,909		345,905	345,905	345,905	345,905	388,659	388,659	388,659
Expected cash collection rate (%)		96.0%	98.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	4,908	4,908	4,908	4,908	4,908	4,908	4,908
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,324	1,174	3,467	3,467	3,467	3,467	3,467	3,467	3,467
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,083	2,694	3,635	3,635	3,635	3,635	3,635	3,635	3,635
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		126	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		27,425	24,643	28,793	28,793	28,793	28,793	28,793	28,793	28,793
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>30,958</b>	<b>28,645</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>	<b>35,894</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Public benefit organs.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>									
<b>Valuation:</b>									
No. of properties		27,027	–	2,784	1,827	70	1,495	198	2
No. of sectional title property values		6,643	–	974	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		2013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)									
Base of valuation (select)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?									
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		382	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		8	–	182	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	42,848	–	12,591	12,232	1,021	1,140	–	18
Total land value (Rm)	6	947	–	648	8,873	103	–	12	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	42,291	–	12,125	3,360	918	1,140	23	18
Total market value (Rm)	6	43,237	–	12,773	12,232	1,021	1,140	35	18
<b>Rating:</b>									
Average rate	3	0.004473	–	0.009802	0.001098	0.009669	0.006593	–	0.001098
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		191,641	–	123,423	13,431	9,875	7,516	–	20
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		185,891	–	119,720	13,028	9,579	7,291	–	19
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3,301	–	1,322	215	71	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3,467	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,635	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13,572	–	9,759	67	–	5,395	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		20,674	–	9,759	67	–	5,395	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Public benefit organs.
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>									
<b>Valuation:</b>									
No. of properties		27,027	–	2,784	1,827	70	1,495	198	2
No. of sectional title property values		6,643	–	974	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		2013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)									
Base of valuation (select)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?									
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		382	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		8	–	182	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	42,848	–	12,591	12,232	1,021	1,140	–	18
Total land value (Rm)	6	947	–	648	8,873	103	–	12	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	42,291	–	12,125	3,360	918	1,140	23	18
Total market value (Rm)	6	43,237	–	12,773	12,232	1,021	1,140	35	18
<b>Rating:</b>									
Average rate	3	0.004473	–	0.009802	0.001098	0.009669	0.006593	–	0.001098
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		191,641	–	123,423	13,431	9,875	7,516	–	20
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		185,891	–	119,720	13,028	9,579	7,291	–	19
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3,301	–	1,322	215	71	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3,467	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,635	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13,572	–	9,759	67	–	5,395	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		20,674	–	9,759	67	–	5,395	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	Rate in rand	0.0057	0.0060	0.0045	0.0048	0.0051	0.0054	0.0058
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0113	0.0120	0.0090	0.0095	0.0102	0.0108	0.0115
Formal/informal settlements		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings		depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0177	0.0120	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	0.0127
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0113	0.0120	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	0.0127
Communal land - residential		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - small holdings		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties				Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Municipal properties				Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand		0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand		0.0015	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014
National monuments properties		Rate in rand		0.0120	0.0011	0.0012	0.0118	0.0125	0.0133
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			80,000	80,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		no rebate	no rebate	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	50	53	57	61	66	70	74
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	4	5	5	5	6	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	6	7	7	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	10	11	12	13	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	16	18	19	20	25	27	28
<b>Other</b>	2	61 kiloliters and above	22	24	26	27	53	56	60
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1,050	1,134	1,213	1,310	1,428	1,521	1,620
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1,347	1,455	1,556	1,681	1,832	1,951	2,078
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1,517	1,639	1,753	1,893	2,064	2,198	2,341

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	601 - 700	1,684	1,819	1,946	2,102	2,291	2,440	2,598
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	84	87	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	122	131	131	108	133	144	155
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	148	169	169	165	198	214	231
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	166	189	189	187	228	247	266
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	84	87	106	115	124
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	97	104	104	111	156	168	182
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	148	169	169	157	203	219	236
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	168	191	191	185	227	245	265
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	84	87	106	114	124
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	100	107	107	135	136	147	159
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	141	161	161	165	192	208	224
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	166	189	189	185	226	245	264
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week		Rands	120	127	127	135	181	211	246

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)			95,000	95,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			10	10	10	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			90	90	101	109			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	265			
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	4	5	5	5	6	6	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	6	7	7	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	10	11	12	13	15	16	17
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	16	18	19	20	25	27	29
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above	22	24	26	27	34	36	39
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1,050	1,134	1,213	1,310	1,428	1,521	1,620
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1,347	1,455	1,556	1,681	1,832	1,951	2,078
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1,517	1,639	1,753	1,893	2,064	2,198	2,341
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	1,684	1,819	1,946	2,102	2,291	2,440	2,598
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	1,853	2,001	2,141	2,312	2,520	2,684	2,859
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	2,022	2,183	2,336	2,523	2,750	2,928	3,119
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	2,189	2,364	2,529	2,731	2,977	3,170	3,377
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	2,189	2,364	2,529	2,731	2,977	3,170	3,377
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	87	92	106	115	124
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	122	131	111	117	156	168	182
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	148	169	157	166	203	219	236
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	166	189	185	195	227	245	265
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	87	92	-	-	-
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	97	104	108	115	133	144	155
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	148	169	165	172	198	214	231
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	168	191	187	198	228	247	266
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	79	84	87	92	106	115	124
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	100	107	111	143	136	147	159
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	141	161	157	175	192	208	224
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			185	196	226	245	264

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		285.38	302.50	188.00	198.75	198.75	198.75	6.5%	211.67	225.43	240.08
Electricity: Basic levy		107.00	122.00	119.10	123.22	123.22	123.22	18.3%	145.74	157.40	169.99
Electricity: Consumption		1,377.10	1,506.55	1,534.87	1,647.23	1,647.23	1,647.23	11.6%	1,838.80	1,985.90	2,144.77
Water: Basic levy		49.35	52.81	56.50	64.98	64.98	64.98	0.9%	65.58	69.84	74.38
Water: Consumption		215.34	230.41	246.54	284.86	284.86	284.86	6.5%	303.38	323.10	344.10
Sanitation		144.34	155.89	169.92	185.21	185.21	185.21	6.0%	196.33	209.09	222.68
Refuse removal		119.77	127.20	138.65	151.13	151.13	151.13	16.5%	176.06	205.11	238.96
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2,298.28</b>	<b>2,497.36</b>	<b>2,453.58</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>2,937.55</b>	<b>3,175.87</b>	<b>3,434.96</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2,298.28</b>	<b>2,497.36</b>	<b>2,453.58</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>2,655.38</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>2,937.55</b>	<b>3,175.87</b>	<b>3,434.96</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.7%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		191.04	202.50	188.00	198.75	198.75	198.75	6.5%	211.67	225.43	240.08
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		648.03	708.94	722.27	775.14	775.14	775.14	11.6%	865.29	934.51	1,009.27
Water: Basic levy		49.35	52.80	56.50	64.98	64.98	64.98	0.9%	65.58	69.84	74.38
Water: Consumption		163.67	175.13	187.39	216.16	216.16	216.16	6.5%	230.21	245.17	261.11
Sanitation		130.03	140.43	153.07	166.84	166.84	166.84	6.0%	176.86	188.35	200.59
Refuse removal		119.77	127.20	138.65	151.13	151.13	151.13	16.5%	176.06	205.11	238.96
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1,301.89</b>	<b>1,407.00</b>	<b>1,445.87</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>1,725.67</b>	<b>1,868.42</b>	<b>2,024.40</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1,301.89</b>	<b>1,407.00</b>	<b>1,445.87</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>1,725.67</b>	<b>1,868.42</b>	<b>2,024.40</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.1%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		480,000	322,475	505,594	417,496	405,173	405,173	323,254	301,256	300,562
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>322,475</b>	<b>505,594</b>	<b>417,496</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>323,254</b>	<b>301,256</b>	<b>300,562</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>480,000</b>	<b>322,475</b>	<b>505,594</b>	<b>417,496</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>405,173</b>	<b>323,254</b>	<b>301,256</b>	<b>300,562</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months						
<b>Parent municipality</b>								
ABSA Bank		6 Months	30 June 2019	80,000	8,415	-	-	88,415
Standard Bank		6 Months	30 June 2019	80,000	8,415	-	-	88,415
FNB		6 Months	30 June 2019	80,000	8,415	-	-	88,415
Nedbank		6 Months	30 June 2019	80,000	8,415	-	-	88,415
Investec		6 Months	30 June 2019	100,000	10,511	-	-	110,511
				-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>				<b>420,000</b>	<b>44,171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,171</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		198,294	186,386	173,302	336,785	336,785	336,785	475,902	569,591	638,513
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>198,294</b>	<b>186,386</b>	<b>173,302</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>475,902</b>	<b>569,591</b>	<b>638,513</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>198,294</b>	<b>186,386</b>	<b>173,302</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>336,785</b>	<b>475,902</b>	<b>569,591</b>	<b>638,513</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		88,417	99,065	117,001	131,448	131,448	131,448	144,704	153,354	168,626
Local Government Equitable Share		84,962	95,982	110,631	124,176	124,176	124,176	136,177	149,804	165,076
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	2,000	2,000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1,075	1,758	4,820	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,227	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,450	1,325	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		26,542	24,672	14,446	12,881	27,145	27,145	26,135	23,462	15,015
Library Services: Conditional Grant		8,607	10,009	11,045	12,210	12,210	12,210	12,454	13,577	14,324
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		54	56	56	56	56	56	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		16,823	11,136	2,850	-	11,931	11,931	12,438	9,208	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	60	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		250	220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	120	240	360	600	600	380	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		308	2,171	-	-	371	371	384	439	439
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-	-	-	1,650	1,650	-	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrad		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		800	-	4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	4,039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	115,759	124,037	135,786	144,329	158,593	158,593	170,839	176,816	183,641
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		92,785	80,106	51,969	40,107	40,107	40,107	62,526	45,636	49,309
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34,657	34,147	36,358	35,107	35,107	35,107	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		48,128	32,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		4,000	5,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,640	8,000	9,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	8,000	7,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	-	4,375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	46,886	37,636	40,309
UIDG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		27,407	23,904	25,418	52,068	49,452	49,452	80,062	30,812	29,890
Human Settlements Development Grant		23,727	14,900	17,358	48,094	45,849	45,849	25,462	27,712	29,290
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,500	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	4,000	2,176	371	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3,080	4,944	3,664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		600	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	800	3,003	3,003	3,003	-	-	-
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over)		-	-	-	-	-	-	52,500	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	11,631	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	607	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contribution		-	11,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	120,192	115,641	77,865	92,175	89,559	89,559	142,588	76,448	79,199
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		235,951	239,678	213,651	236,504	248,152	248,152	313,427	253,264	262,840

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>88,417</b>	<b>99,065</b>	<b>117,001</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>144,704</b>	<b>153,354</b>	<b>168,626</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		84,962	95,982	110,631	124,176	124,176	124,176	136,177	149,804	165,076
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	2,000	2,000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1,075	1,758	4,820	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,227	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,450	1,325	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>0</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>24,337</b>	<b>31,406</b>	<b>14,487</b>	<b>12,881</b>	<b>12,881</b>	<b>12,881</b>	<b>27,635</b>	<b>25,962</b>	<b>15,015</b>
Library Services: Conditional Grant		8,607	10,009	11,045	12,210	12,210	12,210	12,454	13,577	14,324
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		37	56	56	56	56	56	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		15,135	18,050	3,116	-	-	-	12,438	9,208	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		250	220	255	255	255	255	255	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	360	360	360	380	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		308	2,171	-	-	-	-	384	439	439
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgradin		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,500	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and Intemational Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>113,554</b>	<b>130,771</b>	<b>131,488</b>	<b>144,329</b>	<b>144,329</b>	<b>144,329</b>	<b>172,339</b>	<b>179,316</b>	<b>183,641</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>92,785</b>	<b>80,106</b>	<b>51,969</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>20,329</b>	<b>45,636</b>	<b>49,309</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34,657	34,147	36,358	35,107	35,107	35,107	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		48,128	32,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		4,000	5,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,640	8,000	9,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	8,000	7,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		-	-	4,375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,689	37,636	40,309
UIDG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>0</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>23,727</b>	<b>9,402</b>	<b>20,588</b>	<b>48,094</b>	<b>45,849</b>	<b>45,849</b>	<b>78,562</b>	<b>28,312</b>	<b>29,890</b>
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>23,727</b>	<b>9,402</b>	<b>20,588</b>	<b>48,094</b>	<b>45,849</b>	<b>45,849</b>	<b>25,462</b>	<b>27,712</b>	<b>29,290</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	4,000	2,176	371	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		306	3,280	3,664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		600	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	800	3,003	3,003	3,003	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over)		-	-	-	-	-	-	52,500	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Hosting of cultural events</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>11,631</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>LOTTO</i>		-	607	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public contribution</i>		-	11,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>116,512</b>	<b>101,139</b>	<b>73,035</b>	<b>88,201</b>	<b>85,956</b>	<b>85,956</b>	<b>98,890</b>	<b>73,948</b>	<b>79,199</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>230,066</b>	<b>231,910</b>	<b>204,523</b>	<b>232,530</b>	<b>230,285</b>	<b>230,285</b>	<b>271,230</b>	<b>253,264</b>	<b>262,840</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		88,417	99,065	117,001	131,448	131,448	131,448	144,704	153,354	168,626
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>88,417</b>	<b>99,065</b>	<b>117,001</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>131,448</b>	<b>144,704</b>	<b>153,354</b>	<b>168,626</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		323	7,532	7,391	-	6,382	6,382	-	-	-
Current year receipts		26,542	24,672	14,446	13,252	27,145	27,145	27,635	25,962	15,015
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>26,865</b>	<b>32,204</b>	<b>21,837</b>	<b>13,252</b>	<b>33,526</b>	<b>33,526</b>	<b>27,635</b>	<b>25,962</b>	<b>15,015</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		800	-	4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>116,082</b>	<b>131,569</b>	<b>143,176</b>	<b>144,700</b>	<b>164,974</b>	<b>164,974</b>	<b>172,339</b>	<b>179,316</b>	<b>183,641</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		92,785	80,106	51,969	40,107	40,107	40,107	20,329	45,636	49,309
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>92,785</b>	<b>80,106</b>	<b>51,969</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>40,107</b>	<b>20,329</b>	<b>45,636</b>	<b>49,309</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		20,007	10,320	14,943	-	16,515	16,515	-	-	-
Current year receipts		27,407	23,904	25,418	51,697	49,452	49,452	26,062	28,312	29,890
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>47,414</b>	<b>34,224</b>	<b>40,362</b>	<b>51,697</b>	<b>65,967</b>	<b>65,967</b>	<b>26,062</b>	<b>28,312</b>	<b>29,890</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	11,631	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>11,631</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>140,199</b>	<b>125,961</b>	<b>92,808</b>	<b>91,804</b>	<b>106,074</b>	<b>106,074</b>	<b>46,390</b>	<b>73,948</b>	<b>79,199</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>256,281</b>	<b>257,529</b>	<b>235,984</b>	<b>236,504</b>	<b>271,048</b>	<b>271,048</b>	<b>218,730</b>	<b>253,264</b>	<b>262,840</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Operational</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Operational</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Operational</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		1,816	2,172	1,547	4,153	4,153	4,153	4,153	4,336	4,666	4,946
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function</i>		3,700	3,830	3,714	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	4,600	4,782	5,045
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function</i>		700	932	1,000	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,113	1,180	1,251
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>6,216</b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>10,628</b>	<b>11,242</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Operational</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>6,216</b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>9,102</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>10,628</b>	<b>11,242</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,590	10,747	11,326	11,031	11,031	11,031	12,934	13,692	14,495
Pension and UIF Contributions		288	385	505	1,926	1,926	1,926	800	848	899
Medical Aid Contributions		264	202	204	183	183	183	87	92	98
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,615	3,704	4,060	4,268	4,268	4,268	4,667	4,947	5,244
Cellphone Allowance		960	1,057	1,058	1,121	1,251	1,251	1,263	1,339	1,419
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		127	-	155	164	164	164	186	197	209
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>15,844</b>	<b>16,094</b>	<b>17,308</b>	<b>18,693</b>	<b>18,823</b>	<b>18,823</b>	<b>19,936</b>	<b>21,115</b>	<b>22,363</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.6%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,803	6,447	8,260	8,941	8,941	8,941	4,445	4,712	4,995
Pension and UIF Contributions		331	595	870	1,155	1,155	1,155	852	903	957
Medical Aid Contributions		151	-	-	65	65	65	78	82	87
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		465	59	215	446	446	446	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	391	664	776	1,004	1,004	1,004	1,006	1,066	1,130
Cellphone Allowance	3	62	76	156	152	152	152	134	142	150
Housing Allowances	3	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	73	-	131	81	81	81	34	36	38
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	33,512	33,512	33,512	46,247	49,562	52,455
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>9,278</b>	<b>7,861</b>	<b>10,407</b>	<b>45,356</b>	<b>45,356</b>	<b>45,356</b>	<b>52,796</b>	<b>56,504</b>	<b>59,814</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(15.3%)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>335.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		252,402	283,522	302,475	348,862	331,151	331,151	354,828	364,677	385,955
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,505	40,290	41,461	49,840	49,840	49,840	59,439	63,005	66,681
Medical Aid Contributions		16,591	18,812	20,027	21,718	21,718	21,718	26,328	27,908	29,537
Overtime		19,401	22,552	32,633	42,625	42,625	42,625	51,545	54,638	57,827
Performance Bonus		-	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,253	10,401	9,143	11,455	11,455	11,455	13,074	13,859	14,666
Cellphone Allowance	3	641	674	788	737	737	737	869	922	975
Housing Allowances	3	1,921	2,123	2,233	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,875	3,047	3,225
Other benefits and allowances	3	19,450	21,537	25,305	32,504	32,563	32,563	39,440	41,807	44,247
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	5,248	5,248	5,248	2,007	2,127	2,251
Long service awards		21	-	-	271	271	271	66	70	75
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	5,864	5,864	5,864	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>358,185</b>	<b>399,941</b>	<b>434,171</b>	<b>521,452</b>	<b>503,800</b>	<b>503,800</b>	<b>550,472</b>	<b>572,060</b>	<b>605,439</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>11.7%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>383,307</b>	<b>423,896</b>	<b>461,886</b>	<b>585,500</b>	<b>567,978</b>	<b>567,978</b>	<b>623,204</b>	<b>649,679</b>	<b>687,616</b>
			<b>10.6%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>



**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		486,681	86,752	210,510	-	-	783,943
Chief Whip			420,306	97,763	261,803	-	-	779,872
Executive Mayor			586,037	104,463	222,115	-	-	912,615
Deputy Executive Mayor			486,681	86,752	250,430	-	-	823,863
Executive Committee			3,439,335	704,443	1,603,163	-	-	5,746,941
Total for all other councillors			5,955,774	1,058,435	794,160	-	-	7,808,369
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>11,374,814</b>	<b>2,138,608</b>	<b>3,342,181</b>	-	-	<b>16,855,603</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,528,281	312,860	166,030	114,490	-	2,121,661
Chief Finance Officer			1,716,865	-	155,609	-	-	1,872,474
Director: Community and Protection			1,148,037	223,867	179,769	114,490	-	1,666,163
Director: Corporate			1,148,037	223,867	179,769	-	-	1,551,673
Director: Infrastructure Services			1,148,037	223,867	179,769	-	-	1,551,673
Director: Planning and Development			1,356,632	-	224,494	114,490	-	1,695,616
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Designation - 05			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 06			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 07			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 08			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 09			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 10			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 11			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 12			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 13			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-
Designation - 15			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>8,045,889</b>	<b>984,461</b>	<b>1,085,440</b>	<b>343,470</b>		<b>10,459,260</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	11	11	2	11	11	2	11	11	2
Professionals		105	74	6	105	74	6	110	74	6
<i>Finance</i>		27	17	3	27	17	3	27	17	3
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
<i>Roads</i>		5	2	1	5	2	1	5	2	1
<i>Electricity</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Water</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		4	1	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
<i>Other</i>		46	28	2	46	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		163	163	-	163	163	-	177	163	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
<i>Electricity</i>		29	29	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
<i>Water</i>		59	59	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Other</i>		30	30	-	30	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		423	423	12	423	423	12	479	423	12
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>1,209</b>	<b>1,178</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,209</b>	<b>1,178</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,178</b>	<b>201</b>
% increase					-	-	-	6.2%	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		62,913	26,141	28,075	24,846	24,769	34,640	24,058	22,121	51,966	19,304	18,001	19,288	356,122	382,456	408,452
Service charges - electricity revenue		113,043	46,970	50,446	44,644	44,506	62,242	43,228	39,747	93,374	34,685	32,345	34,656	639,886	692,917	749,031
Service charges - water revenue		35,681	14,826	15,923	14,091	14,048	19,646	13,645	12,546	29,473	10,948	10,210	10,939	201,975	217,103	231,085
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20,051	8,332	8,948	7,919	7,894	11,040	7,668	7,050	16,563	6,153	5,737	6,147	113,503	122,278	130,586
Service charges - refuse revenue		12,229	5,081	5,457	4,830	4,815	6,734	4,677	4,300	10,101	3,752	3,499	3,749	69,225	77,147	84,762
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,327	1,382	1,485	1,314	1,310	1,832	1,272	1,170	2,748	1,021	952	1,020	18,831	19,961	21,159
Interest earned - external investments		7,803	3,242	3,482	3,082	3,072	4,297	2,984	2,744	6,446	2,394	2,233	2,392	44,171	36,730	36,330
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,991	827	888	786	784	1,096	761	700	1,645	611	570	610	11,270	12,096	12,983
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19,125	7,947	8,535	7,553	7,530	10,531	7,314	6,725	15,798	5,868	5,472	5,863	108,260	113,673	119,357
Licences and permits		954	396	426	377	375	525	365	335	788	293	273	292	5,398	5,722	6,065
Agency services		504	209	225	199	198	277	193	177	416	155	144	154	2,852	3,023	3,204
Transfers and subsidies		30,446	12,650	13,587	12,024	11,987	16,764	11,643	10,705	25,148	9,342	8,711	9,334	172,339	179,316	183,641
Other revenue		6,150	2,556	2,745	2,429	2,421	3,386	2,352	2,163	5,080	1,887	1,760	1,886	34,815	36,784	38,871
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>314,217</b>	<b>130,561</b>	<b>140,222</b>	<b>124,093</b>	<b>123,709</b>	<b>173,010</b>	<b>120,159</b>	<b>110,481</b>	<b>259,544</b>	<b>96,413</b>	<b>89,908</b>	<b>96,332</b>	<b>1,778,647</b>	<b>1,899,207</b>	<b>2,025,525</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		27,044	49,649	54,068	41,339	53,389	53,498	27,603	40,073	35,835	42,104	53,923	124,743	603,268	628,564	665,252
Remuneration of councillors		894	1,641	1,787	1,366	1,764	1,768	912	1,324	1,184	1,391	1,782	4,122	19,936	21,115	22,363
Debt impairment		3,231	5,931	6,459	4,938	6,378	6,391	3,297	4,787	4,281	5,030	6,442	14,902	72,067	76,391	80,975
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,278	17,033	18,549	14,182	18,316	18,353	9,469	13,747	12,293	14,444	18,499	42,794	206,956	215,430	224,255
Finance charges		1,788	3,282	3,574	2,733	3,529	3,536	1,825	2,649	2,369	2,783	3,564	8,246	39,877	54,668	66,655
Bulk purchases		18,221	33,452	36,429	27,853	35,971	36,045	18,598	27,000	24,144	28,368	36,331	84,047	406,458	441,586	479,627
Other materials		1,569	2,880	3,136	2,398	3,097	3,103	1,601	2,324	2,078	2,442	3,128	7,235	34,990	36,919	39,020
Contracted services		10,667	19,584	21,327	16,306	21,059	21,102	10,888	15,807	14,135	16,608	21,270	49,205	237,957	251,947	254,544
Transfers and subsidies		450	827	901	689	889	891	460	667	597	701	898	2,078	10,049	10,628	11,242
Other expenditure		7,921	14,542	15,836	12,108	15,637	15,669	8,084	11,737	10,496	12,332	15,793	36,536	176,689	188,014	204,417
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>81,061</b>	<b>148,820</b>	<b>162,065</b>	<b>123,910</b>	<b>160,030</b>	<b>160,355</b>	<b>82,737</b>	<b>120,116</b>	<b>107,412</b>	<b>126,203</b>	<b>161,630</b>	<b>373,908</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>233,156</b>	<b>(18,259)</b>	<b>(21,843)</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>(36,321)</b>	<b>12,654</b>	<b>37,422</b>	<b>(9,636)</b>	<b>152,132</b>	<b>(29,790)</b>	<b>(71,723)</b>	<b>(277,576)</b>	<b>(29,600)</b>	<b>(26,055)</b>	<b>(22,827)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		24,925	10,356	11,123	9,843	9,813	13,724	9,531	8,764	20,588	7,648	7,132	7,641	141,088	73,948	79,199
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>258,080</b>	<b>(7,903)</b>	<b>(10,720)</b>	<b>10,026</b>	<b>(26,508)</b>	<b>26,378</b>	<b>46,953</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>172,720</b>	<b>(22,142)</b>	<b>(64,591)</b>	<b>(269,934)</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>258,080</b>	<b>(7,903)</b>	<b>(10,720)</b>	<b>10,026</b>	<b>(26,508)</b>	<b>26,378</b>	<b>46,953</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>172,720</b>	<b>(22,142)</b>	<b>(64,591)</b>	<b>(269,934)</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		68	28	31	27	27	38	26	24	57	21	20	21	387	417	448
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		16,967	7,050	7,572	6,701	6,680	9,342	6,488	5,966	14,015	5,206	4,855	5,202	96,045	103,344	111,198
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		211,379	87,830	94,330	83,479	83,221	116,386	80,833	74,322	174,600	64,858	60,482	64,804	1,196,525	1,200,828	1,283,093
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		26,093	10,842	11,644	10,305	10,273	14,367	9,978	9,175	21,553	8,006	7,466	8,000	147,702	158,927	171,006
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1,837	763	820	725	723	1,011	702	646	1,517	564	526	563	10,396	11,186	12,037
Vote 6 - Financial Services		82,797	34,403	36,949	32,699	32,598	45,589	31,662	29,112	68,391	25,405	23,691	25,384	468,680	498,452	526,942
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>339,141</b>	<b>140,917</b>	<b>151,345</b>	<b>133,936</b>	<b>133,522</b>	<b>186,733</b>	<b>129,690</b>	<b>119,244</b>	<b>280,132</b>	<b>104,060</b>	<b>97,040</b>	<b>103,973</b>	<b>1,919,735</b>	<b>1,973,154</b>	<b>2,104,724</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		9,232	3,836	4,120	3,646	3,635	5,083	3,530	3,246	7,626	2,833	2,642	2,830	52,258	53,489	55,780
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		19,305	8,022	8,615	7,624	7,601	10,630	7,382	6,788	15,946	5,924	5,524	5,919	109,279	112,577	120,939
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		171,715	71,350	76,629	67,815	67,605	94,547	65,665	60,376	141,837	52,688	49,133	52,644	972,006	1,046,404	1,115,437
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		63,161	26,244	28,186	24,944	24,867	34,777	24,153	22,208	52,171	19,380	18,072	19,364	357,526	379,805	404,176
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		32,515	13,510	14,510	12,841	12,801	17,903	12,434	11,433	26,858	9,977	9,304	9,968	184,055	195,930	209,548
Vote 6 - Financial Services		23,518	9,772	10,495	9,288	9,259	12,949	8,993	8,269	19,426	7,216	6,729	7,210	133,124	137,057	142,472
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>319,446</b>	<b>132,733</b>	<b>142,556</b>	<b>126,158</b>	<b>125,768</b>	<b>175,889</b>	<b>122,159</b>	<b>112,319</b>	<b>263,864</b>	<b>98,017</b>	<b>91,404</b>	<b>97,935</b>	<b>1,808,247</b>	<b>1,925,262</b>	<b>2,048,352</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>19,695</b>	<b>8,184</b>	<b>8,789</b>	<b>7,778</b>	<b>7,754</b>	<b>10,844</b>	<b>7,532</b>	<b>6,925</b>	<b>16,269</b>	<b>6,043</b>	<b>5,636</b>	<b>6,038</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>8,184</b>	<b>8,789</b>	<b>7,778</b>	<b>7,754</b>	<b>10,844</b>	<b>7,532</b>	<b>6,925</b>	<b>16,269</b>	<b>6,043</b>	<b>5,636</b>	<b>6,038</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>47,893</b>	<b>56,372</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		20,388	37,431	40,762	31,166	40,250	40,332	20,810	30,212	27,016	31,742	40,653	94,045	454,808	469,641	484,223
Executive and council		160	293	320	244	316	316	163	237	212	249	319	737	3,566	3,837	4,128
Finance and administration		20,228	37,138	40,443	30,921	39,935	40,016	20,647	29,975	26,804	31,493	40,334	93,307	451,242	465,804	480,094
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,927	10,882	11,850	9,060	11,701	11,725	6,050	8,783	7,854	9,228	11,818	27,340	132,219	134,251	144,454
Community and social services		938	1,721	1,875	1,433	1,851	1,855	957	1,389	1,243	1,460	1,870	4,325	20,917	22,507	24,217
Sport and recreation		89	163	178	136	176	176	91	132	118	139	178	411	1,986	2,137	2,299
Public safety		172	315	343	262	339	340	175	254	228	267	342	792	3,830	4,122	4,435
Housing		4,729	8,682	9,454	7,228	9,335	9,354	4,827	7,007	6,266	7,362	9,429	21,812	105,485	105,485	113,502
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5,836	10,715	11,668	8,921	11,522	11,545	5,957	8,648	7,733	9,086	11,637	26,920	130,189	140,083	150,729
Planning and development		360	661	719	550	710	712	367	533	477	560	718	1,660	8,028	8,638	9,294
Road transport		5,475	10,052	10,946	8,369	10,809	10,831	5,588	8,113	7,255	8,524	10,917	25,254	122,133	131,415	141,402
Environmental protection		1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	6	28	31	33
<b>Trading services</b>		53,904	98,962	107,770	82,398	106,416	106,633	55,019	79,875	71,427	83,922	107,481	248,641	1,202,446	1,229,101	1,325,234
Energy sources		31,889	58,544	63,755	48,745	62,954	63,082	32,548	47,253	42,255	49,647	63,584	147,092	711,349	700,680	756,653
Water management		9,963	18,291	19,919	15,230	19,669	19,709	10,169	14,763	13,202	15,511	19,866	45,956	222,248	239,139	257,313
Waste water management		7,951	14,597	15,896	12,153	15,696	15,728	8,115	11,781	10,535	12,378	15,853	36,674	177,357	190,836	205,339
Waste management		4,101	7,530	8,200	6,270	8,097	8,114	4,186	6,078	5,435	6,386	8,178	18,919	91,493	98,447	105,929
<b>Other</b>		3	6	7	5	7	7	3	5	4	5	7	15	74	79	85
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		86,059	157,996	172,057	131,550	169,896	170,242	87,838	127,522	114,034	133,984	171,596	396,961	1,919,735	1,973,154	2,104,724
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		65,265	27,118	29,125	25,775	25,695	35,935	24,958	22,948	53,909	20,026	18,674	20,009	369,437	394,976	417,300
Executive and council		13,277	5,517	5,925	5,243	5,227	7,310	5,077	4,668	10,967	4,074	3,799	4,070	75,155	80,751	85,608
Finance and administration		49,599	20,609	22,134	19,588	19,528	27,310	18,967	17,439	40,969	15,219	14,192	15,206	280,760	299,431	316,195
Internal audit		2,389	993	1,066	943	940	1,315	913	840	1,973	733	684	732	13,522	14,793	15,497
<b>Community and public safety</b>		43,430	18,046	19,381	17,152	17,099	23,913	16,608	15,270	35,873	13,326	12,427	13,315	245,839	287,297	304,949
Community and social services		8,759	3,640	3,909	3,459	3,449	4,823	3,350	3,080	7,235	2,688	2,506	2,685	49,583	52,525	55,643
Sport and recreation		8,569	3,561	3,824	3,384	3,374	4,718	3,277	3,013	7,078	2,629	2,452	2,627	48,508	51,514	54,671
Public safety		19,009	7,899	8,483	7,507	7,484	10,467	7,269	6,684	15,702	5,833	5,439	5,828	107,603	140,967	149,890
Housing		7,092	2,947	3,165	2,801	2,792	3,905	2,712	2,494	5,858	2,176	2,029	2,174	40,144	42,291	44,745
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		64,414	26,765	28,745	25,439	25,360	35,466	24,632	22,648	53,206	19,764	18,431	19,748	364,618	351,488	370,624
Planning and development		12,223	5,079	5,455	4,827	4,812	6,730	4,674	4,298	10,096	3,751	3,497	3,747	69,190	70,345	76,257
Road transport		47,470	19,724	21,184	18,747	18,689	26,137	18,153	16,691	39,210	14,565	13,583	14,553	268,707	251,711	262,843
Environmental protection		4,720	1,961	2,107	1,864	1,858	2,599	1,805	1,660	3,899	1,448	1,351	1,447	26,720	29,431	31,524
<b>Trading services</b>		146,337	60,805	65,304	57,793	57,614	80,574	55,961	51,453	120,875	44,901	41,872	44,864	828,354	891,501	955,479
Energy sources		79,546	33,052	35,498	31,415	31,318	43,798	30,419	27,969	65,705	24,407	22,761	24,387	450,275	481,311	517,980
Water management		28,601	11,884	12,763	11,295	11,260	15,748	10,937	10,056	23,624	8,776	8,184	8,768	161,896	179,996	194,090
Waste water management		22,550	9,370	10,063	8,906	8,878	12,416	8,623	7,929	18,627	6,919	6,452	6,913	127,649	142,741	150,768
Waste management		15,640	6,499	6,980	6,177	6,158	8,612	5,981	5,499	12,919	4,799	4,475	4,795	88,534	87,454	92,640
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		319,446	132,733	142,556	126,158	125,768	175,889	122,159	112,319	263,864	98,017	91,404	97,935	1,808,247	1,925,262	2,048,352
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(233,387)	25,262	29,501	5,392	44,129	(5,647)	(34,320)	15,203	(149,829)	35,967	80,192	299,026	111,488	47,893	56,372
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(233,387)	25,262	29,501	5,392	44,129	(5,647)	(34,320)	15,203	(149,829)	35,967	80,192	299,026	111,488	47,893	56,372

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		-	28	359	545	599	720	324	547	1,207	1,159	1,820	2,341	9,650	4,750	-
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		-	953	12,035	18,254	20,062	24,108	10,859	18,312	40,404	38,804	60,951	78,401	323,142	318,961	330,171
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		-	49	614	932	1,024	1,231	554	935	2,063	1,981	3,112	4,003	16,500	13,250	12,000
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	289	3,653	5,541	6,090	7,319	3,297	5,559	12,266	11,780	18,504	23,801	98,100	22,200	22,100
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	1,319	16,662	25,272	27,776	33,377	15,034	25,353	55,940	53,724	84,387	108,547	447,392	359,161	364,271
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	0	1	2	2	3	1	2	4	4	7	8	35	40	40
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		-	1	10	16	17	21	9	16	35	34	53	68	280	232	159
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		-	153	1,935	2,935	3,226	3,877	1,746	2,945	6,497	6,240	9,802	12,608	51,965	31,965	39,068
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		-	136	1,720	2,609	2,868	3,446	1,552	2,617	5,775	5,547	8,712	11,207	46,190	14,995	15,275
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	22	281	426	469	563	254	428	944	907	1,424	1,832	7,550	6,550	6,950
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	0	6	8	9	11	5	9	19	18	28	36	150	150	150
Vote 6 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	313	3,954	5,997	6,591	7,921	3,568	6,016	13,275	12,749	20,026	25,759	106,170	53,932	61,642
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	1,632	20,616	31,270	34,367	41,298	18,602	31,369	69,215	66,473	104,412	134,306	553,562	413,093	425,913

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	312	3,942	5,978	6,571	7,896	3,557	5,997	13,233	12,709	19,963	25,678	105,835	28,940	29,240
Executive and council		-	0	1	2	2	3	1	2	4	4	7	8	35	40	40
Finance and administration		-	312	3,940	5,976	6,568	7,893	3,555	5,995	13,229	12,705	19,956	25,669	105,800	28,900	29,200
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	181	2,283	3,463	3,806	4,573	2,060	3,474	7,665	7,361	11,562	14,873	61,300	26,677	26,909
Community and social services		-	8	107	163	179	215	97	163	360	346	543	699	2,880	1,525	1,205
Sport and recreation		-	90	1,138	1,726	1,897	2,279	1,027	1,731	3,820	3,669	5,762	7,412	30,550	6,950	4,350
Public safety		-	82	1,037	1,573	1,728	2,077	936	1,578	3,481	3,343	5,251	6,755	27,840	18,170	21,320
Housing		-	0	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	4	6	7	30	32	34
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	377	4,765	7,228	7,944	9,546	4,300	7,251	15,998	15,365	24,134	31,044	127,952	73,597	65,369
Planning and development		-	148	1,874	2,843	3,125	3,755	1,691	2,852	6,293	6,044	9,493	12,212	50,332	42,747	44,519
Road transport		-	229	2,891	4,385	4,819	5,791	2,608	4,399	9,705	9,321	14,641	18,832	77,620	30,850	20,850
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	762	9,626	14,601	16,047	19,283	8,686	14,647	32,319	31,038	48,753	62,712	258,475	283,879	304,395
Energy sources		-	81	1,018	1,544	1,697	2,040	919	1,549	3,418	3,283	5,157	6,633	27,340	28,200	24,950
Water management		-	236	2,979	4,519	4,967	5,968	2,688	4,533	10,003	9,607	15,090	19,410	80,000	113,500	132,750
Waste water management		-	337	4,261	6,462	7,102	8,535	3,844	6,483	14,304	13,737	21,578	27,756	114,400	113,234	112,350
Waste management		-	108	1,368	2,075	2,281	2,741	1,234	2,082	4,593	4,411	6,929	8,913	36,735	28,945	34,345
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	-	1,632	20,616	31,270	34,367	41,298	18,602	31,369	69,215	66,473	104,412	134,306	553,562	413,093	425,913
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	184	2,329	3,532	3,882	4,665	2,101	3,543	7,818	7,508	11,794	15,170	62,526	45,636	49,309
Provincial Government		-	232	2,926	4,438	4,877	5,861	2,640	4,452	9,823	9,434	14,818	19,061	78,562	28,312	29,890
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	147	1,862	2,824	3,104	3,730	1,680	2,833	6,252	6,004	9,431	12,131	50,000	17,500	17,500
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	563	7,117	10,794	11,863	14,256	6,421	10,829	23,893	22,946	36,043	46,362	191,088	91,448	96,699
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	472	5,959	9,038	9,933	11,937	5,377	9,067	20,006	19,213	30,179	38,820	160,000	120,000	100,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	597	7,541	11,437	12,570	15,105	6,804	11,474	25,316	24,314	38,190	49,125	202,474	201,645	229,214
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	1,632	20,616	31,270	34,367	41,298	18,602	31,369	69,215	66,473	104,412	134,306	553,562	413,093	425,913

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	15,326	28,137	30,641	23,427	30,256	30,318	15,643	22,710	20,308	23,861	30,559	70,693	341,877	370,982	396,199
Service charges - electricity revenue	28,111	51,610	56,203	42,971	55,497	55,610	28,693	41,656	37,250	43,766	56,052	129,669	627,089	679,059	734,050
Service charges - water revenue	8,692	15,958	17,378	13,287	17,160	17,195	8,872	12,880	11,518	13,533	17,331	40,094	193,896	210,590	224,152
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,885	8,968	9,766	7,467	9,643	9,663	4,986	7,238	6,473	7,605	9,740	22,531	108,963	118,610	126,668
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,979	5,469	5,956	4,554	5,881	5,893	3,041	4,414	3,948	4,638	5,940	13,742	66,456	74,833	82,219
Rental of facilities and equipment	810	1,488	1,620	1,239	1,600	1,603	827	1,201	1,074	1,262	1,616	3,738	18,078	19,163	20,313
Interest earned - external investments	1,980	3,635	3,959	3,027	3,909	3,917	2,021	2,934	2,624	3,083	3,948	9,134	44,171	36,730	36,330
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	485	890	970	741	958	959	495	719	643	755	967	2,237	10,819	11,613	12,464
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,456	2,673	2,911	2,226	2,874	2,880	1,486	2,157	1,929	2,267	2,903	6,716	32,478	34,102	35,807
Licences and permits	242	444	484	370	478	479	247	359	321	377	483	1,116	5,398	5,722	6,065
Agency services	128	235	256	195	252	253	130	189	169	199	255	590	2,852	3,023	3,204
Transfer receipts - operational	7,726	14,184	15,446	11,810	15,252	15,283	7,885	11,448	10,237	12,028	15,405	35,636	172,339	179,316	183,641
Other revenue	1,561	2,865	3,120	2,386	3,081	3,087	1,593	2,313	2,068	2,430	3,112	7,199	34,815	36,784	38,871
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>74,381</b>	<b>136,556</b>	<b>148,709</b>	<b>113,699</b>	<b>146,842</b>	<b>147,140</b>	<b>75,919</b>	<b>110,218</b>	<b>98,560</b>	<b>115,803</b>	<b>148,310</b>	<b>343,094</b>	<b>1,659,230</b>	<b>1,780,525</b>	<b>1,899,983</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	6,325	11,612	12,645	9,668	12,486	12,512	6,456	9,372	8,381	9,847	12,611	29,174	141,088	73,948	79,199
Borrowing long term/refinancing	7,173	13,168	14,340	10,964	14,160	14,189	7,321	10,628	9,504	11,167	14,302	33,085	160,000	120,000	100,000
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>87,878</b>	<b>161,336</b>	<b>175,694</b>	<b>134,331</b>	<b>173,488</b>	<b>173,841</b>	<b>89,695</b>	<b>130,218</b>	<b>116,445</b>	<b>136,816</b>	<b>175,223</b>	<b>405,353</b>	<b>1,960,318</b>	<b>1,974,473</b>	<b>2,079,182</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	98,404	40,888	43,913	38,862	38,742	54,182	37,630	34,599	81,282	30,194	28,157	30,168	557,021	579,002	612,798
Remuneration of councillors	3,522	1,463	1,572	1,391	1,387	1,939	1,347	1,238	2,909	1,081	1,008	1,080	19,936	21,115	22,363
Finance charges	7,045	2,927	3,144	2,782	2,774	3,879	2,694	2,477	5,819	2,162	2,016	2,160	39,877	54,668	66,655
Bulk purchases - Electricity	66,396	27,588	29,630	26,222	26,141	36,558	25,391	23,345	54,844	20,373	18,998	20,356	375,842	405,909	438,382
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	5,409	2,247	2,414	2,136	2,129	2,978	2,068	1,902	4,468	1,660	1,548	1,658	30,616	35,678	41,245
Other materials	6,181	2,568	2,758	2,441	2,434	3,403	2,364	2,173	5,106	1,897	1,769	1,895	34,990	36,919	39,020
Contracted services	42,038	17,467	18,760	16,602	16,550	23,146	16,076	14,781	34,723	12,899	12,028	12,888	237,957	251,947	254,544
Transfers and grants - other	1,775	738	792	701	699	977	679	624	1,466	545	508	544	10,049	10,628	11,242
Other expenditure	24,400	10,138	10,889	9,636	9,606	13,435	9,331	8,579	20,154	7,487	6,982	7,480	138,115	147,385	160,247
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>255,169</b>	<b>106,026</b>	<b>113,871</b>	<b>100,773</b>	<b>100,462</b>	<b>140,498</b>	<b>97,579</b>	<b>89,719</b>	<b>210,771</b>	<b>78,295</b>	<b>73,012</b>	<b>78,229</b>	<b>1,444,404</b>	<b>1,543,249</b>	<b>1,646,497</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	1,632	20,616	31,270	34,367	41,298	18,602	31,369	69,215	66,473	104,412	134,306	553,562	413,093	425,913
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	10,442	-	-	-	-	-	10,442	20,883	26,311	31,078
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>255,169</b>	<b>107,658</b>	<b>134,487</b>	<b>132,043</b>	<b>134,829</b>	<b>192,237</b>	<b>116,181</b>	<b>121,088</b>	<b>279,986</b>	<b>144,768</b>	<b>177,425</b>	<b>222,977</b>	<b>2,018,848</b>	<b>1,982,653</b>	<b>2,103,487</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(167,291)</b>	<b>53,678</b>	<b>41,207</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>38,659</b>	<b>(18,396)</b>	<b>(26,486)</b>	<b>9,130</b>	<b>(163,540)</b>	<b>(7,952)</b>	<b>(2,201)</b>	<b>182,376</b>	<b>(58,530)</b>	<b>(8,180)</b>	<b>(24,305)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	433,363	266,072	319,750	360,956	363,244	401,903	383,507	357,021	366,151	202,611	194,659	192,457	433,363	374,833	366,653
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	266,072	319,750	360,956	363,244	401,903	383,507	357,021	366,151	202,611	194,659	192,457	374,833	374,833	366,653	342,347



WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	31 December 2020	6,915
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2025	19,309
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2026	54,076
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	18 February 2030	85,965
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Provision of off the grid electricity and related equipment t	30 June 2019	Offer approved
NEDBANK	Mths	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2020	Rates approved

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3						
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>							
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Contract 1</i>							-
<i>Contract 2</i>							-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>							-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Lawula Systems</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Robotech</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Syntell</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>TMT Services</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Strike Technologies</i>		6,490	6,815	-			13,305
<i>Geodebt Solutions CC</i>		2,809	2,978	-			5,787
<i>Country Building Suppliers</i>		1,050	1,050	-			2,100
<i>Polorama Wholesalers</i>		1,050	1,103	-			2,153
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		11,399	11,945	-	-	-	23,344
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2						
<i>Lawula Systems</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Robotech</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Syntell</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>TMT Services</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Strike Technologies</i>		750	750	-			1,500
<i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Schweitzer Engineering Lab</i>		Rates Approved					-
<i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i>		1,500	1,500	-			3,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		2,250	2,250	-	-	-	4,500
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		<b>13,649</b>	<b>14,195</b>	-	-	-	<b>27,844</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>48,430</b>	<b>188,905</b>	<b>106,734</b>	<b>260,262</b>	<b>271,406</b>	<b>271,406</b>	<b>188,942</b>	<b>176,237</b>	<b>142,051</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	13,949	32,742	64,532	84,239	84,239	44,450	29,750	20,450
<i>Roads</i>		-	13,949	15,910	54,207	74,488	74,488	25,350	24,500	19,350
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	15,265	7,850	6,435	6,435	16,200	4,700	400
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	1,567	2,475	3,316	3,316	2,900	550	700
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,000	2,600	2,600	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	2,000	2,600	2,600	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,850	8,102	6,209	42,500	33,326	33,326	7,280	8,900	8,000
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	10,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		7,600	8,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	297	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		2,250	-	2,005	11,500	11,958	11,958	4,480	6,400	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	3,218	18,750	17,118	17,118	2,000	1,600	7,100
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	689	650	650	650	800	900	900
Water Supply Infrastructure		32,618	35,063	32,855	45,280	41,323	41,323	43,202	74,617	60,681
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		400	599	19,088	18,450	19,402	19,402	21,500	38,500	19,500
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		2,119	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	10,400	8,000	8,000	10,000	15,000	5,000
<i>Distribution</i>		30,100	34,463	13,767	15,380	13,421	13,421	11,702	21,117	36,181
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	130,181	33,368	97,750	99,898	99,898	62,200	39,450	22,700
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	130,181	2,127	20,365	21,651	21,651	8,500	5,500	12,500
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	31,242	77,385	78,247	78,247	52,500	32,750	9,000
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,961	1,611	1,559	7,500	9,020	9,020	31,800	23,500	29,600
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	723	6,000	8,000	8,000	30,000	8,000	16,000
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		5,961	1,611	503	500	500	500	1,000	10,000	10,100
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	2,000	2,000
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	333	1,000	520	520	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3,500	1,500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	1,000	1,000	10	20	620
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	700	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	20	620
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>34,453</b>	<b>17,110</b>	<b>14,850</b>	<b>26,030</b>	<b>25,895</b>	<b>25,895</b>	<b>18,475</b>	<b>12,185</b>	<b>6,300</b>
Community Facilities		17,467	13,898	14,769	25,530	25,395	25,395	12,475	7,185	5,300
<i>Halls</i>		8,082	9,565	8,468	1,000	800	800	1,000	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	596	1,000	66	66	-	-	100
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		700	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	700	700	700	4,000	5,000	3,000
<i>Libraries</i>		4,300	1,237	-	60	1,232	1,232	475	385	100
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1,800	767	664	20	20	20	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		335	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	1,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		2,250	-	1,851	1,500	3,916	3,916	2,500	1,800	2,100
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	1,000	1,150	1,150	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	3,900	3,910	3,910	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	3,158	7,400	5,254	5,254	4,500	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	6,000	5,373	5,373	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	32	2,950	2,975	2,975	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,986	3,212	82	500	500	500	6,000	5,000	1,000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	1,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		16,986	1,925	82	500	500	500	6,000	5,000	1,000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	1,337	1,350	1,350	1,350	2,000	1,000	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	1,337	1,350	1,350	1,350	2,000	1,000	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	904	1,045	445	445	2,400	10,780	10,800
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	600	-	-	2,100	10,480	10,500
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	600	-	-	2,100	10,480	10,500
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	904	445	445	445	300	300	300
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	904	445	445	445	300	300	300
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>13,370</b>	<b>21,875</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>9,260</b>	<b>4,780</b>	<b>16,790</b>
Operational Buildings		6,722	16,097	139	500	788	788	5,500	4,500	5,000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6,722	8,827	139	-	56	56	500	-	5,000
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	4,500	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Depots</i>		-	6,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	395	-	500	732	732	-	-	-
Housing		6,648	5,777	1,080	1,050	1,009	1,009	3,760	280	11,790
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		6,648	5,783	1,080	1,050	1,009	1,009	3,760	280	11,790
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	120	50	50	50	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	120	50	50	50	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	2,650	50	450	1,382	1,382	-	-	200
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	2,650	50	450	1,382	1,382	-	-	200
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	2,650	50	300	300	300	-	-	200
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	150	1,082	1,082	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,185	1,800	2,184	-	-	-	50	50	50
Computer Equipment		1,185	1,800	2,184	-	-	-	50	50	50
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		10,686	5,170	3,620	2,405	4,095	4,095	2,375	2,112	1,752
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,686	5,170	3,620	2,405	4,095	4,095	2,375	2,112	1,752
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3,425	-	6,560	15,584	4,360	4,360	21,480	4,355	4,550
Machinery and Equipment		3,425	-	6,560	15,584	4,360	4,360	21,480	4,355	4,550
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7,050	9,437	17,045	12,770	15,119	15,119	17,230	10,400	11,400
Transport Assets		7,050	9,437	17,045	12,770	15,119	15,119	17,230	10,400	11,400
<b>Land</b>		-	-	4,221	-	1,775	1,775	77,650	160	170
Land		-	-	4,221	-	1,775	1,775	77,650	160	170
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>118,599</b>	<b>246,945</b>	<b>158,843</b>	<b>321,496</b>	<b>327,674</b>	<b>327,674</b>	<b>339,862</b>	<b>222,058</b>	<b>194,063</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		167,660	58,637	27,782	38,700	48,740	48,740	29,500	31,600	32,750
Roads Infrastructure		29,960	12,196	18,935	11,500	16,515	16,515	8,000	6,000	11,750
Roads		29,960	12,196	18,935	11,500	16,515	16,515	8,000	6,000	11,750
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34,830	19,428	3,887	20,500	26,388	26,388	4,500	4,600	4,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	400	400	400	500	600	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		34,730	19,428	361	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		100	-	3,526	18,100	22,788	22,788	3,000	3,000	3,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2,000	3,200	3,200	1,000	1,000	1,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		29,729	3,543	2,694	4,000	2,610	2,610	5,000	6,000	7,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		23,481	3,543	2,694	4,000	2,610	2,610	5,000	6,000	7,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		70,788	22,297	2,266	2,700	3,226	3,226	12,000	15,000	10,000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		70,788	22,297	-	500	500	500	9,000	12,000	6,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	2,266	2,000	2,234	2,234	3,000	3,000	4,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	200	492	492	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,903	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1,903	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>12,308</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3,500</b>
Community Facilities	4,707	882	10	-	-	-	-	300	3,500
Halls	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	3,500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	150	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1,249	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,601	-	363	300	480	480	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7,601	-	363	300	480	480	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	1,500	1,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>34,343</b>	<b>95,479</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	31,693	95,479	449	300	300	300	100	100	-
Municipal Offices	31,693	-	449	300	300	300	100	100	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	95,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	2,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,450	6,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,450	6,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,380	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,380	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2,250	-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2,250	-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2,580	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Transport Assets		2,580	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	<b>229,420</b>	<b>163,258</b>	<b>29,097</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>49,620</b>	<b>49,620</b>	<b>29,600</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>36,650</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	39.8%	6.7%	7.5%	8.8%	8.8%	5.3%	7.7%	8.6%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		153.1%	109.3%	18.5%	19.8%	25.0%	25.0%	15.0%	15.6%	17.2%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		52,621	50,647	21,383	37,019	32,763	32,763	36,312	38,490	40,800
Roads Infrastructure		7,186	5,596	5,510	5,835	6,864	6,864	14,386	15,249	16,164
Roads		7,186	5,596	5,510	595	595	595	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	4,190	4,819	4,819	14,386	15,249	16,164
Road Furniture		-	-	-	1,051	1,451	1,451	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	161	1,072	1,072	1,072	802	850	901
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	25	25	25	572	606	643
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	161	1,048	1,048	1,048	230	244	258
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11,923	11,876	7,510	15,098	10,813	10,813	2,328	2,468	2,616
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		11,923	11,876	7,510	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	14,170	9,885	9,885	2,328	2,468	2,616
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	928	928	928	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,912	5,493	1,215	8,837	8,337	8,337	8,292	8,789	9,317
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	3,107	3,107	3,107	3,294	3,491	3,701
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	538	538	538	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9,912	5,493	1,215	5,192	4,692	4,692	4,998	5,298	5,616
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,385	16,031	6,220	5,122	4,622	4,622	6,100	6,466	6,854
Pump Station		-	-	-	17	17	17	-	-	-
Reticulation		14,385	16,031	6,220	2,536	2,036	2,036	6,100	6,466	6,854
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2,569	2,569	2,569	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,214	11,651	767	1,054	1,054	1,054	4,403	4,668	4,948
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1,054	1,054	1,054	4,403	4,668	4,948
Waste Transfer Stations		9,214	11,651	767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1,192</b>	<b>6,909</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>25,857</b>	<b>27,847</b>	<b>28,988</b>
Community Facilities		1,192	6,909	48	94	94	94	25,857	27,847	28,988
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	37	37	37	39	41	44
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1,192	6,909	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,818	27,806	28,945
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>780</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>9,705</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>659</b>
Operational Buildings		780	858	9,705	429	429	429	587	622	659
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	429	429	429	587	622	659
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		780	858	9,705	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	91	30	30	42	45	48
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	91	30	30	42	45	48
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		65	725	-	665	660	660	503	533	565
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		65	725	-	665	660	660	503	533	565
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		65	725	-	665	660	660	503	533	565
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	5,038	22,894	20,239	20,239	17,268	18,346	19,487
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	5,038	22,894	20,239	20,239	17,268	18,346	19,487
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	6,883	10,437	11,355	11,355	10,671	11,333	11,987
Transport Assets		-	-	6,883	10,437	11,355	11,355	10,671	11,333	11,987
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	54,658	59,139	43,056	71,629	65,570	65,570	91,240	97,216	102,533
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.3%	1.3%	0.9%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4.3%	4.5%	3.2%	4.2%	3.8%	3.8%	5.3%	5.4%	5.3%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>102,041</b>	<b>119,246</b>	<b>124,640</b>	<b>149,293</b>	<b>149,293</b>	<b>149,293</b>	<b>155,265</b>	<b>161,476</b>	<b>167,935</b>
Roads Infrastructure		46,840	47,049	50,627	61,360	61,360	61,360	63,815	66,367	69,022
Roads		46,840	47,049	50,627	60,374	60,374	60,374	62,789	65,301	67,913
Road Structures		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	7
Road Furniture		-	-	-	980	980	980	1,019	1,060	1,102
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1,210	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,619	1,684	1,751
Drainage Collection		-	-	1,210	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,494	1,554	1,616
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	120	120	120	125	130	135
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21,177	21,780	21,161	27,433	27,433	27,433	28,531	29,672	30,859
Power Plants		-	-	-	823	823	823	856	890	926
HV Substations		-	-	-	26,610	26,610	26,610	27,675	28,782	29,933
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		14,401	14,890	21,161	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6,776	6,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,686	34,723	35,498	41,885	41,885	41,885	43,560	45,303	47,115
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	24,036	24,036	24,036	24,998	25,997	27,037
Pump Stations		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	17,755	17,755	17,755	18,465	19,204	19,972
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		18,686	34,723	35,498	87	87	87	91	94	98
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,338	15,694	12,121	14,586	14,586	14,586	15,170	15,776	16,408
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		15,338	15,694	12,121	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4,557	4,557	4,557	4,739	4,929	5,126
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,430	10,847	11,281
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	4,022	2,472	2,472	2,472	2,571	2,674	2,780
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	15	15	15	16	16	17
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	1,014	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,319	1,372	1,427
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	3,008	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,236	1,285	1,337
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,946</b>	<b>4,238</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>10,390</b>	<b>10,805</b>	<b>11,238</b>
Community Facilities		984	1,027	6	7,045	7,045	7,045	7,327	7,620	7,925
Halls		3	4	-	202	202	202	210	219	228
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	121	121	121	126	131	136
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		6	7	6	219	219	219	228	237	247
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	519	519	519	540	562	584
Police		-	-	-	1,622	1,622	1,622	1,686	1,754	1,824
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		93	95	-	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,645	1,711	1,780
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	180	180	180	187	195	202
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	728	728	728	757	788	819
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		883	921	-	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,947	2,024	2,105
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,252	1,919	4,231	2,945	2,945	2,945	3,063	3,185	3,312
Indoor Facilities		35	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1,218	1,884	4,231	2,945	2,945	2,945	3,063	3,185	3,312
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>252</b>	-	-	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>489</b>
Revenue Generating		252	-	-	434	434	434	452	470	489
Improved Property		252	-	-	434	434	434	452	470	489
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>34,438</b>	<b>17,952</b>	<b>13,859</b>	<b>6,150</b>	<b>6,150</b>	<b>6,150</b>	<b>6,396</b>	<b>6,652</b>	<b>6,918</b>
Operational Buildings		34,094	17,605	13,806	3,154	3,154	3,154	3,281	3,412	3,548
Municipal Offices		850	6,225	10,365	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,239	3,368	3,503
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	40	40	40	42	43	45
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		33,244	11,380	3,441	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		344	347	53	2,996	2,996	2,996	3,116	3,240	3,370
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		344	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	53	2,996	2,996	2,996	3,116	3,240	3,370

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		230	444	1,731	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,383	2,478	2,577
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		230	444	1,731	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,383	2,478	2,577
Water Rights		-	-	-	19	19	19	20	20	21
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		230	444	1,731	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,363	2,458	2,556
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4,178	4,835	4,287	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,589	5,813	6,045
Computer Equipment		4,178	4,835	4,287	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,589	5,813	6,045
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2,429	2,887	2,651	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,017	3,138	3,263
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,429	2,887	2,651	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,017	3,138	3,263
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4,001	997	3,929	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,844	5,037	5,239
Machinery and Equipment		4,001	997	3,929	4,657	4,657	4,657	4,844	5,037	5,239
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	1,897	8,508	8,508	8,508	8,849	9,203	9,571
Transport Assets		-	-	1,897	8,508	8,508	8,508	8,849	9,203	9,571
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	149,804	149,307	157,550	189,600	189,600	189,600	197,184	205,072	213,274

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	225,365	121,450	142,924	142,924	137,550	128,984	164,100
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	26,286	8,250	9,423	9,423	33,700	4,500	1,400
Roads		-	-	24,887	7,750	8,890	8,890	33,200	4,000	1,400
Road Structures		-	-	898	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	501	500	534	534	500	500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1,233	1,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	2,000	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1,233	1,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	2,000	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	38,974	15,900	18,579	18,579	14,250	13,300	11,450
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	29,443	15,600	17,979	17,979	11,500	10,500	11,000
LV Networks		-	-	7,672	300	600	600	2,500	2,500	100
Capital Spares		-	-	1,858	-	-	-	250	300	350
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	109,358	34,100	41,550	41,550	32,000	30,000	70,750
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	20,365	11,600	12,283	12,283	4,500	14,000	31,750
Bulk Mains		-	-	19,135	13,000	13,747	13,747	15,000	7,500	-
Distribution		-	-	69,858	7,000	13,020	13,020	10,000	6,000	36,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,500	2,500	3,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	47,300	60,200	68,646	68,646	54,100	76,184	79,000
Pump Station		-	-	8	500	500	500	7,000	13,000	1,000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	47,204	59,500	67,946	67,946	46,600	61,684	67,500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	10,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	88	200	200	200	500	500	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	719	1,000	1,325	1,325	1,500	2,000	1,000
Landfill Sites		-	-	650	1,000	1,325	1,325	1,500	2,000	1,000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	1,494	1,000	400	400	1,000	1,000	500
Data Centres	-	-	1,494	1,000	400	400	1,000	1,000	500
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	<b>13,487</b>	<b>23,175</b>	<b>19,141</b>	<b>19,141</b>	<b>18,350</b>	<b>14,850</b>	<b>11,900</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	4,275	16,475	13,091	13,091	11,850	9,300	5,850
Halls	-	-	1,437	900	4,425	4,425	3,850	3,550	1,750
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	1,000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	1,878	-	-	-	2,000	500	-
Testing Stations	-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	201	1,275	1,958	1,958	1,000	250	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	621	11,650	1,135	1,135	1,500	1,500	3,000
Police	-	-	-	300	3,474	3,474	500	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	1,500	1,099	1,099	1,500	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	500	650	650	500	500	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	2,000	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	9,213	6,700	6,050	6,050	6,500	5,550	6,050
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	9,213	6,700	6,050	6,050	6,500	5,550	6,050
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	100	100	100	500	500	200
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	100	100	100	500	500	200
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	<b>296</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>9,250</b>	<b>13,000</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	5,100	5,200	5,200	5,200	4,000	11,000
Improved Property	-	-	-	5,100	5,200	5,200	5,200	4,000	11,000
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	296	1,800	1,300	1,300	5,700	5,250	2,000
Improved Property	-	-	296	1,800	1,300	1,300	5,700	5,250	2,000
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	<b>1,039</b>	<b>9,520</b>	<b>6,587</b>	<b>6,587</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	1,039	4,600	4,167	4,167	5,700	250	250
Municipal Offices	-	-	10	900	667	667	500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	138	200	200	200	200	250	250
Stores	-	-	125	300	300	300	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	766	3,200	3,000	3,000	5,000	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	4,920	2,420	2,420	5,500	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	4,920	2,420	2,420	5,500	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	150
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	150

Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	4,295	6,000	12,780	12,780	5,100	4,600	4,600
Computer Equipment		-	-	4,295	6,000	12,780	12,780	5,100	4,600	4,600
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	500
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	1,260	-	-	-	100	100	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,260	-	-	-	100	100	150
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	<b>245,742</b>	<b>167,145</b>	<b>188,032</b>	<b>188,032</b>	<b>184,100</b>	<b>159,034</b>	<b>195,100</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	56.7%	31.7%	33.4%	33.4%	33.3%	38.5%	45.8%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	156.0%	84.1%	94.6%	94.6%	93.4%	77.6%	91.5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		35	40	40				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		9,930	4,982	159				
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		62,690	28,245	27,275				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		375,107	350,926	369,239				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		105,650	28,750	29,050				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		150	150	150				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		52,258	53,489	55,780				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services		121,317	121,385	120,539				
Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services		398,444	422,360	448,433				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		956,436	1,032,252	1,108,599				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		184,055	195,930	209,548				
Vote 6 - Financial Services		133,124	137,057	142,472				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>1,845,634</b>	<b>1,962,473</b>	<b>2,085,371</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		356,122	380,456	406,452				
Service charges - electricity revenue		624,331	674,277	728,220				
Service charges - water revenue		201,975	215,103	229,085				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		113,503	121,278	129,586				
Service charges - refuse revenue		69,225	76,147	83,762				
Service charges - other		522,193	471,292	490,651				
Rental of facilities and equipment		18,831	19,961	21,159				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>1,906,179</b>	<b>1,958,514</b>	<b>2,088,913</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>493,017</b>	<b>417,051</b>	<b>422,371</b>	-	-	-	-

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality:</b>							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972186	Good Governance and Compliance	35	40	40
	Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712973243	Good Governance and Compliance	45	35	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klamputs	712976959	Valley of Possibility	3,000	-	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal	712976959	Valley of Possibility	2,000	-	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	712976959	Valley of Possibility	-	4,500	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi	712973272	Valley of Possibility	4,500	-	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor	712973363	Valley of Possibility	150	250	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972279	Good Governance and Compliance	30	32	34
	Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972187	Good Governance and Compliance	55	35	-
	Planning and Economic Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712976909	Good Governance and Compliance	150	130	125
	Infrastructure Services	Basic Services Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	4,300	5,500	5,500
	Infrastructure Services	Langrug Dam	712976915	Valley of Possibility	3,500	-	-
	Infrastructure Services	Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP	712972280	Dignified Living	8,500	5,000	-
	Infrastructure Services	Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property	712972271	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
	Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property	712972569	Good Governance and Compliance	20	20	23
	Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
	Infrastructure Services	Enkanini ABS	712973221	Dignified Living	250	250	250
	Infrastructure Services	Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning	712973342	Valley of Possibility	-	-	5,000
	Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Town Centre - Civil Infrastructure	712975696	Valley of Possibility	2,000	3,000	5,000
	Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O	712972268	Dignified Living	3,650	5,000	4,000
	Infrastructure Services	Cloeteville IRDP Planning	712972276	Dignified Living	260	280	6,790
	Infrastructure Services	Klomputs: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	712972270	Dignified Living	6,452	6,452	-
	Infrastructure Services	Jamestown: Mountainview Installation of water and sewer services	712973344	Dignified Living	100	-	-
	Infrastructure Services	Access to Basic Services	712972568	Dignified Living	250	265	281
	Infrastructure Services	Smartie town, Cloeteville	712972267	Dignified Living	5,500	-	-
	Infrastructure Services	Housing Projects	712972278	Dignified Living	500	500	500
	Infrastructure Services	Jamestown: Housing	712973470	Dignified Living	600	7,980	10,500
	Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	New	Dignified Living	7,000	7,500	-
	Infrastructure Services	Longlands Vlotenburg: Housing Internal Services	712972266	Dignified Living	4,000	-	-
	Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Valley of Possibility	500	3,500	3,000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Infrastructure Services	Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing)	712972275	Dignified Living	-	-	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Skips (5,5Kl)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	200
Infrastructure Services	Stellenbosch WC024 Material Recovery Facility	712973454	Green and Sustainable Valley	22,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch	712973451	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,000	10,000	10,000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712972375	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000	3,000	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712977010	Green and Sustainable Valley	8,000	8,000	16,000
Infrastructure Services	Integrated Waste Management Plan	712973455	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Gas To Energy	712972377	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	712972579	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,500	2,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management Software	712972383	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Implementation	712973452	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	3,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Waste to Energy - Planning	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Waste Biofuels	712972376	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	712972370	Green and Sustainable Valley	35	45	45
Infrastructure Services	Street Refuse Bins	712979098	Good Governance and Compliance	300	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712972585	Valley of Possibility	5,000	15,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712973372	Dignified Living	9,000	12,000	6,000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	712972387	Valley of Possibility	100	100	150
Infrastructure Services	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	712973371	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712976906	Dignified Living	500	750	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	712972388	Valley of Possibility	40,000	44,684	50,000
Infrastructure Services	Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	712972498	Dignified Living	10,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	712972704	Dignified Living	2,000	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712973447	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972488	Dignified Living	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	712972487	Valley of Possibility	10,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Sewerpipe Replacement	712972489	Dignified Living	3,000	3,000	4,000
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	712973422	Good Governance and Compliance	1,200	1,200	1,200
Infrastructure Services	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	712979155	Dignified Living	-	500	10,000
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	712973289	Dignified Living	1,500	1,500	1,500
Infrastructure Services	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979152	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Infrastructure Services	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per day	712976911	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure	712973464	Dignified Living	-	-	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Update Sewer Masterplan	712973448	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	712972389	Valley of Possibility	100	500	15,000
Infrastructure Services	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979156	Dignified Living	-	1,000	10,000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712972494	Dignified Living	30,000	30,000	6,000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	712973356	Valley of Possibility	10,000	15,000	5,000
Infrastructure Services	Water Conservation & Demand Management	712972484	Green and Sustainable Valley	10,000	5,000	5,000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	712972596	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	712972485	Valley of Possibility	1,500	1,500	1,500
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	712972486	Valley of Possibility	2,500	2,500	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	712972496	Valley of Possibility	1,500	1,500	1,500
Infrastructure Services	WSDP (tri-annually)	712973530	Valley of Possibility	400	400	400
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	712972595	Valley of Possibility	6,000	12,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	712972483	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Infrastructure Services	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	712972479	Valley of Possibility	2,000	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Waterpipe Replacement	712972477	Valley of Possibility	5,000	6,000	7,000
Infrastructure Services	Water Telemetry Upgrade	712972476	Valley of Possibility	500	500	750
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	712972490	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712972495	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade of Franschoek Reservoirs and Pipelines	712980154	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	712980161	Valley of Possibility	-	1,000	30,000
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Idas Valley	712972497	Valley of Possibility	2,000	11,000	15,000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	712972492	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure	712973486	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	712972594	Valley of Possibility	15,000	7,500	-
Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	712976905	Valley of Possibility	-	500	15,000
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir: Polkadraai	712973442	Valley of Possibility	20,000	20,000	10,000
Infrastructure Services	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	712972478	Valley of Possibility	1,000	10,000	10,000
Infrastructure Services	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	712972481	Valley of Possibility	-	500	14,000
Infrastructure Services	New Reservoir Rosendal	712978028	Valley of Possibility	1,000	15,000	6,000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads -Franschoek CBD	712972586	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads -Onder Papegaaiberg	712972397	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Resealing (WC024)	712972394	Valley of Possibility	1,000	1,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	712972395	Valley of Possibility	1,000	2,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	712975576	Valley of Possibility	2,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	712972411	Good Governance and Compliance	300	300	300
Infrastructure Services	R44 Access Upgrades	712976984	Valley of Possibility	5,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	712972391	Valley of Possibility	4,000	6,000	6,000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Cloetesville	712972405	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads - Idasvalley	712972399	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	2,750

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Infrastructure Services	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Devon Valley	712979134	Valley of Possibility	1,500	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Technopark Access Road	712973385	Valley of Possibility	5,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads Stellenbosch	712976986	Valley of Possibility	2,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Schuilsplaat Road Link	712979131	Valley of Possibility	2,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicle	712973440	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Structural Rehabilitation - Bridges	712979128	Valley of Possibility	5,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads Kylemore	712973393	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Reseal Roads Paradyskloof	712972400	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	712972472	Valley of Possibility	1,700	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	712972454	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400
Infrastructure Services	Directional Information Signage	712972392	Valley of Possibility	200	200	-
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	712972456	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	-
Infrastructure Services	Signalisation implementation	712973397	Good Governance and Compliance	200	250	-
Infrastructure Services	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	712972457	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	712972433	Safe Valley	500	2,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	712972460	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	712972393	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Infrastructure Services	Accident Information System	712976948	Safe Valley	750	250	250
Infrastructure Services	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	712973398	Safe Valley	1,000	100	-
Infrastructure Services	Vehicles	712973395	Safe Valley	-	-	250
Infrastructure Services	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	712972448	Safe Valley	250	250	-
Infrastructure Services	Universal Access Implementation	712973403	Valley of Possibility	100	100	-
Infrastructure Services	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch	712972453	Valley of Possibility	12,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Specialized Vehicle	712972435	safe Valley	-	-	500
Infrastructure Services	Asset Management: Traffic Signaling Systems	712979124	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	700
Infrastructure Services	Non Motorised Transportation (NMT) Implementation	712977014	Green and Sustainable Valley	3,000	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Northern Extension: Public Transport Network	712973466	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	712972431	Safe Valley	2,000	500	-
Infrastructure Services	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	712972422	Safe Valley	-	-	200
Infrastructure Services	Bus and Taxi Shelters	712972417	Safe Valley	200	200	200
Infrastructure Services	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	712972412	Green and Sustainable Valley	900	1,000	600
Infrastructure Services	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	712973412	Valley of Possibility	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Jamestown South Transport Network	New	Valley of Possibility	1,000	2,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	New	Valley of Possibility	2,500	1,500	-
Infrastructure Services	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	712972414	Valley of Possibility	1,500	-	-
Infrastructure Services	NMT Asset Management & NMT Public Transport	712973405	Good Governance and Compliance	1,500	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Infrastructure Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	712972282	Valley of Possibility	500	500	100
Infrastructure Services	DSM Geyser Control	712972309	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	100	100
Infrastructure Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	712972285	Valley of Possibility	4,000	3,000	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Meter Panels	712972289	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations	712972301	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	600	-
Infrastructure Services	Vehicle Fleet	712972303	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	712972297	Valley of Possibility	1,500	1,500	2,000
Infrastructure Services	Lighting on Public Places	712977022	Safe Valley	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	712972299	Valley of Possibility	2,000	2,000	2,000
Infrastructure Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	712972286	Good Governance and Compliance	1,000	1,000	500
Infrastructure Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	712972284	Safe Valley	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Services	Automatic Meter Reader	712972290	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	400
Infrastructure Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	712972287	Valley of Possibility	3,000	3,000	3,000
Infrastructure Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	712972288	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Infrastructure Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712972302	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,000	2,000	-
Infrastructure Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services	712972283	Valley of Possibility	250	300	350
Infrastructure Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km	712973165	Valley of Possibility	-	-	5,500
Infrastructure Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	712972574	Valley of Possibility	4,000	4,000	4,000
Infrastructure Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini)	712972312	Valley of Possibility	4,480	6,400	-
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972378	Good Governance and Compliance	110	100	-
Infrastructure Services	Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data	712972380	Good Governance and Compliance	200	300	-
Corporate Services	New Community Hall Klapmuts	712972358	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Corporate Services	Structural Improvement: General	712972195	Dignified Living	1,000	1,000	1,500
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	500	500	200
Corporate Services	Upgrading Fencing	712972363	Valley of Possibility	300	300	300
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Franschhoek Municipal Offices	712973318	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
Corporate Services	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamotte	712972198	Valley of Possibility	1,700	300	-
Corporate Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	712973285	Valley of Possibility	250	250	250
Corporate Services	Flats: Interior Upgrading	712973320	Dignified Living	3,000	1,500	-
Corporate Services	Kayamandi Police Station	712977018	Safe Valley	500	-	-
Corporate Services	Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	712972365	Valley of Possibility	4,000	5,000	3,000
Corporate Services	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	712976939	Valley of Possibility	200	1,000	1,000
Corporate Services	Flats: Cloetesville Fencing	712973319	Safe Valley	-	-	100
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	712977021	Valley of Possibility	1,000	2,000	-
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Pniel Municipal Offices	712977016	Good Governance and Compliance	1,200	-	-
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	712977017	Good Governance and Compliance	3,000	5,000	2,000



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Corporate Services	La Motte Clubhouse	712972361	Valley of Possibility	1,500	2,500	-
Corporate Services	Public Ablution Facilities: Franschoek	712976912	Dignified Living	500	500	-
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	712977020	Valley of Possibility	2,000	1,000	-
Corporate Services	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Valley of Possibility	200	1,000	1,000
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkershoek	712976940	Valley of Possibility	200	1,000	1,000
Corporate Services	Purchasing of land	712975621	Dignified Living	77,500	-	-
Corporate Services	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	712980160	Valley of Possibility	-	300	3,000
Corporate Services	Idas Valley Community Hall	712980160	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
Corporate Services	Structural Improvement: Beltana	712972362	Valley of Possibility	-	500	10,000
Corporate Services	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	712975599	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	600
Corporate Services	Public WI-FI Network	712973438	Good Governance and Compliance	600	600	600
Corporate Services	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	712972509	Good Governance and Compliance	4,500	4,000	4,000
Community and Protection Services	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	712972247	Dignified Living	1,500	1,500	3,000
Community and Protection Services	New Cemetery: Klapmuts	712979093	Dignified Living	500	-	5,000
Community and Protection Services	Purchase of Equipment	712979094	Good Governance and Compliance	200	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	New	Good Governance and Compliance	1,500	250	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972188	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972188	Good Governance and Compliance	35	35	50
Community and Protection Services	SRD Vehicle	712973218	Valley of Possibility	300	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	712972259	Valley of Possibility	1,000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Franschoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972264	Good Governance and Compliance	65	65	-
Community and Protection Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972262	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	35
Community and Protection Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972258	Good Governance and Compliance	55	55	-
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: CCTV	712972255	safe Valley	400	300	-
Community and Protection Services	Libraries: Small Capital	712972256	Valley of Possibility	75	85	-
Community and Protection Services	Library Books	712972250	Valley of Possibility	150	160	170
Community and Protection Services	Plein Street: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972251	Good Governance and Compliance	60	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Vehicles	712975677	Good Governance and Compliance	-	300	250
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	712972261	Valley of Possibility	-	250	-
Community and Protection Services	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972260	Good Governance and Compliance	45	50	-
Community and Protection Services	Groendal: Furniture Tools and Equipment	712977003	Good Governance and Compliance	65	75	-
Community and Protection Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712977002	Good Governance and Compliance	45	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of geysers	712980206	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicle	712972324	Safe Valley	2,500	800	-
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712980203	Good Governance and Compliance	400	-	-
Community and Protection Services	4x4 bakkie	712973224	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community and Protection Services	Specialized Vehicle	712975735	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1,100
Community and Protection Services	Workshop : FTE	712979091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712979096	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	800
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Jonkershoek Picnic Site	712975727	Good Governance and Compliance	750	2,000	-
Community and Protection Services	Air and Noise Control: FTE	712978091	Green and Sustainable Valley	10	20	20
Community and Protection Services	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	712973490	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,000	1,000	-
Community and Protection Services	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	712975734	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,500	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	712972217	Green and Sustainable Valley	150	150	250
Community and Protection Services	Irrigation Systems	712973239	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	100
Community and Protection Services	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	712975725	Green and Sustainable Valley	35	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712979102	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	350
Community and Protection Services	Major Fire Pumper	712973307	Safe Valley	4,500	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	712973306	Safe Valley	5,000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712973297	Good Governance and Compliance	100	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck	712973308	Safe Valley	12,000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Rescue equipment	712973300	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Halls	712979115	Valley of Possibility	-	-	250
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712975676	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	250
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712979123	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	200
Community and Protection Services	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	712972335	Safe Valley	1,000	950	950
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	712972336	Safe Valley	600	350	350
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	712972344	Safe Valley	2,000	2,500	1,000
Community and Protection Services	Security Upgrades	712972341	Safe Valley	200	250	250
Community and Protection Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972338	Good Governance and Compliance	350	300	300
Community and Protection Services	Pound Upgrade	712972342	Safe Valley	1,000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024	712972316	Safe Valley	1,000	1,500	1,500
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972210	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
Community and Protection Services	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	712972208	Good Governance and Compliance	2,000	1,000	1,000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Parks	712975618	Green and Sustainable Valley	2,350	1,650	1,650
Community and Protection Services	Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch	712979095	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	150
Community and Protection Services	Purchase of Specialised Equipment	712972209	Good Governance and Compliance	100	-	-
Community and Protection Services	River developement	712980244	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	250
Community and Protection Services	Integrated Parks	712978093	Green and Sustainable Valley	5,000	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	712980262	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Community and Protection Services	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	712980253	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	200
Community and Protection Services	Pathways on Parks & gardens	712980256	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	-	100

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community and Protection Services	Spray/Water Parks	712980282	Green and Sustainable Valley	1,000	5,000	1,000
Community and Protection Services	Vehicle Fleet	712972242	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	–
Community and Protection Services	Recreational Equipment Sport	712972241	Valley of Possibility	80	–	–
Community and Protection Services	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	712972224	Valley of Possibility	200	–	–
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Irrigation System	712972225	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	–	200
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and equipment	712975754	Good Governance and Compliance	100	–	–
Community and Protection Services	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	712972205	Valley of Possibility	200	–	–
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	712972227	Valley of Possibility	4,000	3,000	3,000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrade of swimming pool	712973304	Valley of Possibility	2,000	500	–
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	712972231	Valley of Possibility	550	–	–
Community and Protection Services	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	712972221	Green and Sustainable Valley	550	550	550
Community and Protection Services	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	712979104	Valley of Possibility	1,000	1,000	1,000
Community and Protection Services	Upgrading of Lanquedoc Sports Grounds	712979110	Valley of Possibility	–	–	600
Community and Protection Services	Mobile Radios	712972330	Safe Valley	200	200	200
Community and Protection Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972325	Good Governance and Compliance	300	200	200
Community and Protection Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	712972327	Safe Valley	920	1,200	–
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972505	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	150
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>				<b>553,562</b>	<b>413,093</b>	<b>425,913</b>

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

R thousand	Function	Project name	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality:</b>							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
	Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klapmuts	4,000	1,000	3,000	-	-
	Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal	2,700	700	2,000	-	-
	Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	Heritage Tourism Center - Jamestown	1,500	860	640	-	-
	Non-core Function:Informal Settlements	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	13,880	9,114	-	-	-
	Non-core Function:Informal Settlements	Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)	13,880	2,924	1,259	-	-
	Non-core Function:Housing	Smartie Town, Cloetesville	4,920	2,420	4,900	-	-
	Non-core Function:Housing	Stellenbosch: Social Housing	200	-	200	2,000	-
	Core Function:Property Services	Purchasing of land	10,000	-	65,626	10,000	-
	Core Function:Property Services	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	1,000	800	1,700	-	-
	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	1,200	3,000	7,000	-	-
	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck	12,000	-	3,003	-	-
	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck	12,000	-	9,357	-	-
	Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurse	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	1,500	700	800	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>							
	<b>Entity Name</b>						
	<i>Project name</i>						

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	4				
<b>Parent municipality:</b>					
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>					
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives		Projects of an operational nature relating to community development.	385	408	433
Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions		Projects of an operational nature relating to city cleanliness and clean-up.	14	15	16
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Newsletters		Projects of an operational nature relating to communication and public participation.	400	424	449
Operational:Typical Work Streams:NERSA: Customer Service and Informational Expenses:Informational and Instru		This project category record all costs related to work on customer applications, contra	1,239	1,310	1,386
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Ser		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to electrical infrastructure as per level 5 As	1,630	1,728	1,832
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Mu		Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Community Assets. Community Assets	587	622	659
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief		Projects of an operational nature relating to emergency and disaster management.	2,582	2,693	2,804
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Councillors		Projects of an operational nature relating to Capacity Building, Training and Developm	167	176	187
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget and Treasury Office		Projects specifically relating to the application of the financial management grant (FM	281	295	310
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	2,758	2,924	3,099
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education and Training		Projects of an operational nature relating to community development.	55	60	66
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Biological or Cultivated Assets		Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Biological or Cultivated Assets.	42	45	48
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Pipe		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	1,355	1,436	1,523
Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Any other expenditure not relating to a specific project for example general expenses	1,732,384	1,844,068	1,963,122
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Furniture and Office Equipment.	22,619	24,672	26,293
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Projects of an operational nature relating to community development.	1	1	1
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory Centre		Projects of an operational nature relating to community development.	683	724	768
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Buil		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	518	549	582
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Customer Satisfaction Survey		Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance	44	45	47
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm water Infrastructure:Storm water Cor		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to storm water infrastructure as per level 5	230	244	258
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Workshops		Projects of an operational nature relating to expanded public works programme.	3	4	4
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Med		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	1,087	1,153	1,222
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion and Replacement		Projects of an operational nature relating to meter conversion and replacement.	38	40	43
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Civi		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	334	354	375
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Civ		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to electrical infrastructure as per level 5 As	698	740	784
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Mu		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5	2,240	2,375	2,517
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions		Projects of an operational nature relating to functions and events.	50	52	55
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes		Projects of an operational nature relating to community development.	40	50	60
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance	36	38	39

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	4				
Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Cleanest City Competition		Projects of an operational nature relating to city cleanliness and clean-up.	4,890	5,303	5,742
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Special Rating Areas		Projects of an operational nature relating to property rates act implementation	10,500	11,025	11,576
Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collect		Corrective maintenance - planned relating to storm water infrastructure as per level 5	572	606	643
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets		Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Transport Assets.	10,671	11,333	11,987
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Planning and Revision		Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance	57	59	62
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance - emergency based for Furniture and Office Equipment.	5,214	5,640	5,091
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project		Projects of an operational nature relating to expanded public works programme.	1,630	1,728	1,832
Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilitie		Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Community Assets. Community Assets	39	41	44
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme		Projects of an operational nature relating to Parks Programme	14	15	16
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject M		Projects of an operational nature relating to Capacity Building, Training and Developr	1,740	1,844	1,955
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety		Projects of an operational nature relating to public protection and safety	22	24	27
<b>Parent operational expenditure</b>	1		<b>1,807,847</b>	<b>1,924,862</b>	<b>2,047,952</b>


---

**Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature 

Date 20/3/2019